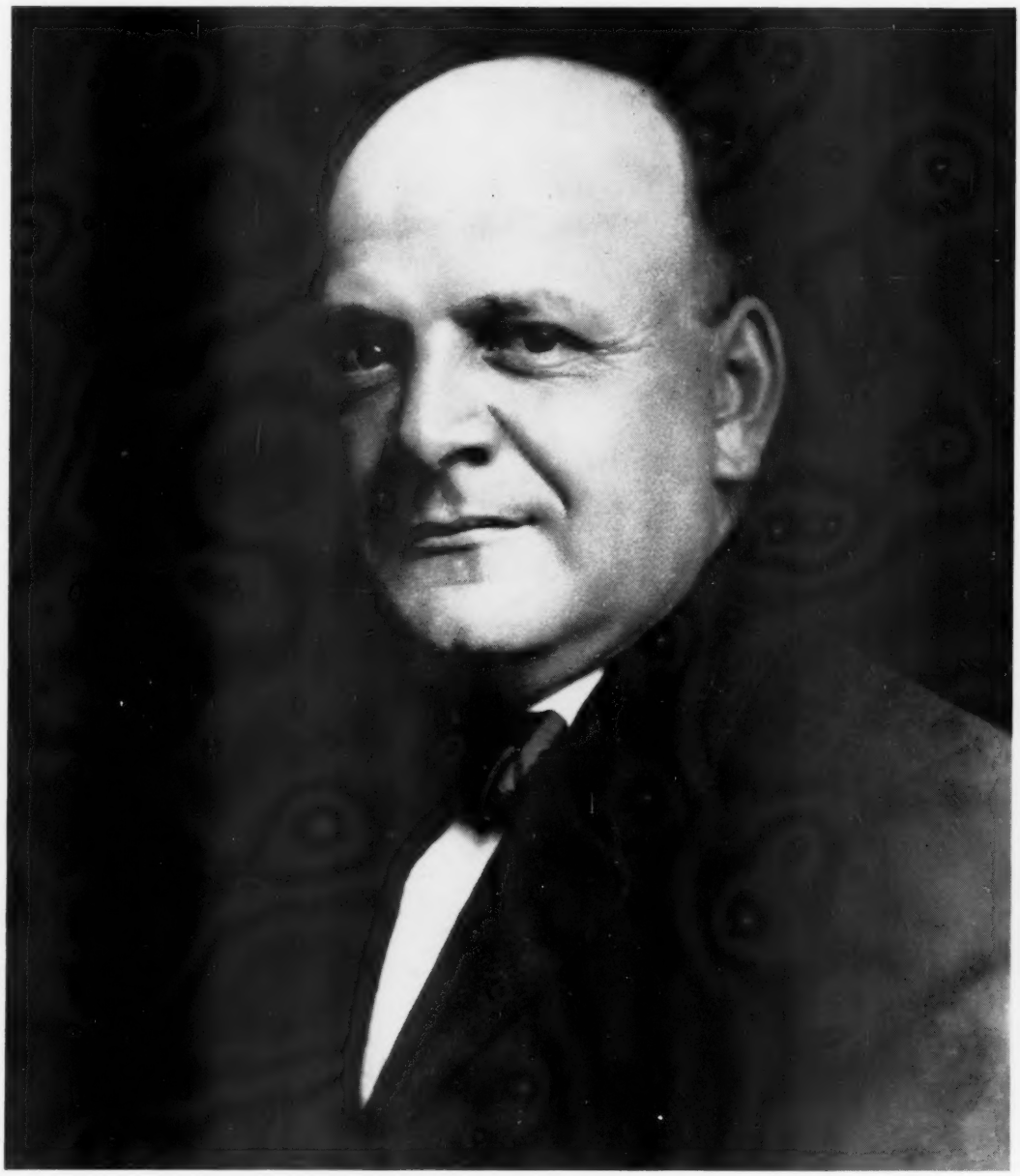
THE BULLETIN

OF THE

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Volume 19 DECEMBER, 1940 Number 12



CHAUNCEY EARL FRAZIER

For story, see page 478

Presenting

one of our oldest

RESEARCH LABORATORIES

Out in Washington, Pa., we have one of the most completely equipped glass and ceramic laboratories in the country. We hope you'll visit it, because there you'll see our skilled technologists employing every scientific means to make Drakenfeld colors and chemicals easier and more economical for you to use.

But they know that there's a lot more than that *alone* to finding the right answers. They believe, as we have believed for over seventy years, that laboratory research must be backed up by human experience that comes only of actual work in the field . . . actual experience in solving problems when and where they occur.

It's this "overall" knowledge of the industry that gives the laboratory development of Drakenfeld colors and chemicals added significance. When it comes to smoothing the wrinkles out of your production problems, a human understanding of "how things work" is helpful in *applying* the results of laboratory research.

When you call on Drakenfeld technologists for advice on production, you get every advantage of latest scientific findings—*plus* the benefit of long, rich, down-to-earth experience in the field. They're always glad to help, without obligation. Just write.

Oxide Colors • Body, Slip and Glaze Stains • Overglaze and Underglaze Colors • Squeegee Oils and Mediums • Gold, Silver, Platinum and Lustre Preparations • Metallic Oxides and Chemicals • Supplies.

ESTABLISHED 1869

B. F. DRAKENFELD & COMPANY, INC.

45-47 PARK PLACE · NEW YORK, N. Y.

WORKS: WASHINGTON, PA.

BRANCHES
East Liverpool, Ohio • Chicago, Ill.

PACIFIC COAST AGENTS
Braun Corp., Los Angeles • Braun-Knecht-Heimann Co., San Francisco

THE BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Volume 19 — Contents for December, 1940 — Number 12

PAPERS

Characteristics of a Virginia Kyanite—J. P. Sawyer, Jr., and J. W. Whittemore 459

Recovery of Kyanite from North Georgia Schist—W. B. Boyd 461

Electric Kiln for Pottery Firing—F. H. Norton 463

Experimental Data on the Application of a Synthetic Organic Plasticizing Agent—F. F. Ogden 465

Manufacture of Lightweight Products—H. D. Foster 468

Comparison of Effectiveness of Header Courses and Metal Ties in Brick Walls—A. L. Miller and H. L. Bushnell 474

Author Index 487

Subject Index 487

Citations Index 498

Advertisers' Index 6

Buyers' Guide 12, 20, 22, 24

INDEX TO CERAMIC HISTORY, ACTIVITIES, NOTES

Allen, C. L., necrology, p. 484.
American Ceramic Society, Forty-Third Annual Meeting, Ruth Roche, Chairman, Ladies' Committee, p. 483.
nominations for officers, 1941–1942, p. 479.
Annual Mining Institute at Univ. of Washington, p. 484.

Baltimore-Washington Local Section, Nov. meeting, p. 483.

Central District Enamelers' Club, Nov. meeting, p. 486.
Ceramic history, Dressler, Conrad, interest in pottery, pp. 484–86; necrology, p. 484.
Frazier, C. E., p. 478.
Ceramic schools, Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, Oct. meeting, p. 484.
Rutgers Univ., Oct. and Nov. meetings, officers, p. 484.
Univ. of Washington, Annual Mining Institute announcement, p. 484; student activities, p. 483.
Committees, Honorary Membership, information on nominees, p. 480; members of, p. 480.

Divisions, Glass, Trustee nomination, p. 479.
Dressler, Conrad, "interest in pottery," pp. 484–86; necrology, p. 484.

Frazier, Chauncey E., biog., p. 478; photo, Dec. cover.

Glass Division, Trustee nomination, p. 479.
Glass industry, contributions of C. E. Frazier, p. 478.
Grinding Wheel Manufacturers and Abrasive Grain Associations, joint meetings, p. 486.

Helser, P. D., biog., photo, p. 479.
Honorary Members, committee, information on applicant, p. 480; committee members, p. 480.

Institute of Ceramic Engineers, associate members, application, p. 482.
Committee on State Boards of Engineering Examiners, report of A. F. Greaves-Walker, p. 483.
joint meeting with A.I.M.M.E., p. 483.
recognition in Texas, p. 483.

Local Sections, Baltimore-Washington, Nov. meeting, p. 483.

Members, Membership Workers' Record for Nov., p. 482.
New, for Nov., p. 482.
Paid Membership Record, p. 481.
Roster Changes for Oct. and Nov., p. 482.
Mining Institute, 1941 annual meeting, p. 484.
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, Oct. meeting, p. 484.

National Paving Brick Association, Jan., 1941, meeting, p. 486.
Necrology, Allen, Charles L., p. 484.
Dressler, Conrad, p. 484.

Officers, American Ceramic Society, nominations, 1941–1942, p. 479.

Photographs, Frazier, C. E., Dec. cover.
Helser, P. D., p. 479.
Roche, Mrs. L. C. (Ruth), p. 483.
Schramm, Edward, p. 480.
testimonial dinner for R. R. Shively, p. 486.

Rutgers University, Oct. and Nov. meetings, officers, p. 484.

Schramm, Edward, biog., photo, pp. 479–80.
Shively, R. R., testimonial dinner, p. 486; photo of guests, p. 486.

United States Potters Association, annual meeting, p. 486.
University of Washington, Annual Mining Institute announcement, p. 484; student activities, p. 483.

Publication Office: 20th & Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.
Editorial, Executive, and Advertising Offices: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
Committee on Publications: J. D. SULLIVAN, *Chairman;* E. E. MARBAKER, J. B. AUSTIN, A. N. FINN, ROSS C. PURDY.

Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Easton, Pa., under the act of March 3, 1879. Published monthly.
Subscription $1.50 a year. Single numbers twenty-five cents.
(Foreign and Canadian postage, 50¢ additional on subscriptions)

(Copyright 1940, American Ceramic Society, Inc.)

Lancaster

LANCASTER IRON WORKS, Inc.
Brick Machinery Division
LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA

An Open Letter
To Our Friends in
The American Ceramic Society

Gentlemen:

With Christmas and the end of the year close at hand, we turn from the usual routine of business long enough to express our very great appreciation for the friendships which association with The American Ceramic Society has brought us. We hold in high esteem our privilege to participate in the activities of this fine organization.

We are also mindful of the fact that this year, here in the United States we may still honor in peace and freedom those things which the Spirit of Christmas represents. Therefore, with customary vigor and in the usual American manner we extend to all our very best wishes for a MERRY CHRISTMAS and a HAPPY and PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR.

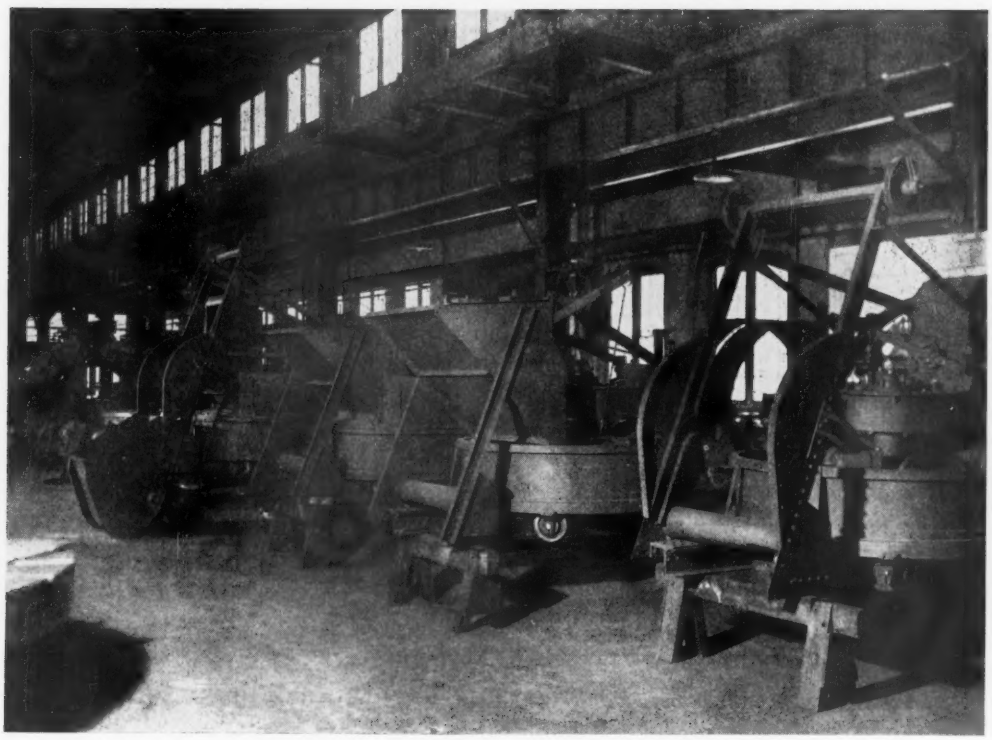
Yours very truly,
LANCASTER IRON WORKS, INC.,

Jas. O. Martin
VICE-PRESIDENT

LANCASTER IRON WORKS, INC.
BRICK MACHINERY DIVISION
LANCASTER, PENNA., U. S. A.

Lancaster

BEHIND THE SCENES . . .



"Lancaster" Mixers on the assembly line

Behind all the activity of advertising and selling—behind the scenes of personal contacts and discussions in the field, the energy and intelligence of many men are devoted to fashioning the parts and assembling with precision the modern, scientific batch mixing equipment which bears the name LANCASTER.

The reputation for performance and stamina which "Lancaster" Mixers have established in many branches of the Ceramic Industry is traceable in no small way to the fact that this equipment is built to highest standards of shop practice, which includes machining to gauges and templates and such refinements as cut gears and ball or roller bearings throughout.

LANCASTER IRON WORKS, INC.
BRICK MACHINERY DIVISION
LANCASTER, PENNA., U. S. A.

Tunnel, Truck and Humidity Dryers
for—
Dry Pressed Electrical Porcelain
High Voltage Electrical Porcelain
Sanitary Porcelain
Floor Wall Tile
Abrasive Wheels
Glass Pots and Blocks
Refractory Bricks and Shapes
Also Stove Rooms and Mangles for General Dinnerware
PROCTOR & SCHWARTZ, INC.
The Largest Builders of Drying Machinery for Industry
Seventh Street & Tabor Road, Philadelphia, Pa.

PROVEN PERFORMANCE
THE WORLD'S PEMCO FINEST
THE PORCELAIN ENAMEL & MFG. CO.
Porcelain Enamels, Frits, Coloring Oxides and Supplies
PEMCO AND EASTERN AVES., BALTIMORE, MD.

CLAYS
English China and Ball
TALCS
for
HEATING ELEMENTS
CERAMIC BODIES
SAGGER USES
Ceramic Specialties Include
Whiting : Paris White : Magnesite
Cornwall Stone : Barium Carbonate
Zinc Oxide : Enameling Clays : Etc.
HAMMILL & GILLESPIE, INC.
Importers since 1848
225 Broadway New York

HERE IS OPPORTUNITY!
Completely equipped Pottery Plant located in one of Texas largest cities. Owner will sell same outright at bargain price, practically speaking, on your own terms if purchasers are capable and have good history behind them. Entire plant and real estate is clear of debt. Our client would even consider putting some money into deal with competent men who would invest their capital and take over entire management of production and sales as owner's other holdings keep him occupied elsewhere. Plant is producing some products now.
If you are sincere and can meet the requirements tell us about yourself and the amount of capital you would invest. Your confidence will be respected.
THE MARSHALL COMPANY
"22 Years of Continuous Service"
1006 Main St., Houston, Texas

FOR CLAY FILTRATION
use
METAKLOTH
(green)
Silvakloth
(black)
The oldest and best cupra-ammonium finish for
POTTERY FILTER FABRICS.
This finish gives the fabric a smooth, lustrous, metallic surface—no fibres to catch and break the clay cake as it comes away in one perfect piece—filters better and faster than untreated cloths—requires fewer washings and is easier to keep clean—more continuous operation of your press—lower labor costs and a larger and better product with the same machinery.
The fabric is mildew proofed—has an increased tensile strength—has a longer useful life.
This means larger profits for you.
Consult your bag manufacturer or write to,
Metakloth Company, Lodi, N. J.

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL MEETING
MARCH 30 – APRIL 5
THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY
BALTIMORE, MD.

THE CERAMIC INDUSTRY *may owe thanks to an early maker of snuff*

It seems a far cry from snuff to modern glassware and enamels . . . but there is a definite connection. Kryolith—the natural Greenland cryolite—was first used commercially as an ingredient in snuff. Had it not been for this, it might have been many years longer before Kryolith was imported from Greenland in large enough quantities to be anything but a scientific curiosity.

As a fluoride flux and opacifier Kryolith brought to the ceramic industry a ready means of producing today's superior products. It has a strong fluxing action of long duration, a low melting temperature, and it imparts an excellent degree of opacification. Kryolith helps to produce better working enamels of higher quality, and it has made possible beautiful new tints and shades in glassware.

It will pay you to be sure the frit you buy is made with the genuine natural material—Kryolith.

Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Company, Widener Building, Philadelphia, Pa.—New York • Chicago • St. Louis • Pittsburgh • Tacoma • Wyandotte

Kryolith
NATURAL GREENLAND CRYOLITE

PENNSYLVANIA SALT
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Chemicals

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

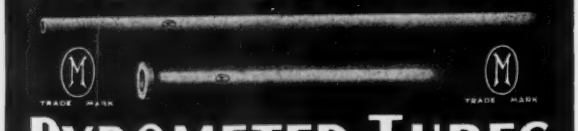
	Page
American Rolling Mill Co.	7
American Potash & Chemical Corporation	8
Bethlehem Steel Company	23
Bureau of Business Research	9
Buyers' Guide	12, 20, 22, 24
Carborundum Co.	26
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Company	23
Classified Advertisements	4, 23
Corhart Refractories Company	10
Corporation Roster	27–28
Denver Fire Clay Co.	9
DeVilbiss Co.	13
Drakenfield, B. F., & Co., Inc.	Inside Front Cover
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc.	17
Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Foundation	15
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.	11
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.	4
Harshaw Chemical Co.	19
Hartford-Empire Company	8
Hommel, O., Company	21
Howe-Simpson, Inc.	23
Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc.	21
International Pulp Co.	21
Kentucky Clay Mining Co., Inc.	15
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.	2–3
Louthan Mfg. Co.	23
Maxson, Elwyn L.	25
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Company	8
Metakloth Co.	4
Metal & Thermit Corporation	Outside Back Cover
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.	6
Norton Co.	14
Orton, Edward, Jr., Ceramic Foundation	15
Pacific Coast Borax Company	16
Paper Makers Importing Company	25
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.	5
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Company	4
Potters Supply Company	16
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.	4
Professional Directory	21
Solvay Sales Corporation	8
Spinks, H. C., Clay Company	Inside Back Cover
Swindell-Dressler Corp.	21
United Clay Mines Corp.	8
Vitro Mfg. Company	6
Wilson, H. W., Company	16

MONTGOMERY PORCELAIN PRODUCTS COMPANY

SPECIALIZING IN

Primary Protection Tubes for all makes of Pyrometers

MONTGOMERY



PYROMETER TUBES

★ CORUNDUM
★ MULLITE
★ REFRACTORY PORCELAIN

MONTGOMERY PORCELAIN PRODUCTS CO.
FRANKLIN OHIO

QUALITY COLORS for QUALITY WARE

Whether your requirements are large or small, we take the same painstaking care to serve you promptly and efficiently. Write us on any problem involving ceramic color.

★ Overglaze Colors ★ Vitreous Colors ★

★ Acid Resistant Colors ★ Oxide Colors ★

★

COLORS — CHEMICALS — SPECIALTIES

THE VITRO MANUFACTURING CO.
CORLISS STATION PITTSBURGH, PA.
16 California St., San Francisco, Calif.

Fred Sutphen, ARMCO Enameling Consultant who has had 30 years' experience in the industry, inspects a stove top as it emerges from continuous furnace, and makes suggestion to enameling foreman.

ARMCO MEANS MORE THAN ENAMELING IRON: IT MEANS ENAMELING *Service!*

Sprayer using frit gun to put finishing touches on small stove parts.

You know about ARMCO Enameling Iron. You know it has long been rated the standard of the industry. Yet there is something else just as important—ARMCO's broad enameling *service*.

If you're having trouble, call for a trained ARMCO Enameling Consultant. He'll examine the product and check the design. Starting with the flat sheet, in some cases, he'll watch the forming, check the lubricant used, check the cleaning practice and method of handling all through the plant. Your ARMCO Enameling Consultant will not only suggest reasonable changes, but will actually try them out with others suggested by the enameler.

Talk over any of your problems with him. You'll find him as much interested as you are in obtaining the best possible results at the lowest production cost.

This valuable service is one more example of the way ARMCO has been working with enamelers since the early days of the industry. If you would like one of our consultants to call, just send word to The American Rolling Mill Company, 1380 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio.

PORCELAIN ENAMEL ON ★ ARMCO ★ INGOT IRON

ARMCO ENAMELING IRON

THE WORLD'S STANDARD

McDANEL REFRACTORY PORCELAIN COMPANY
Manufacturers of
PYROMETER TUBES AND INSULATORS
COMBUSTION TUBES AND BOATS
GAS ANALYSIS TUBES
LABORATORY GRINDING JARS
PORCELAIN MILL LININGS
PORCELAIN GRINDING BALLS
BEAVER FALLS PENNSYLVANIA

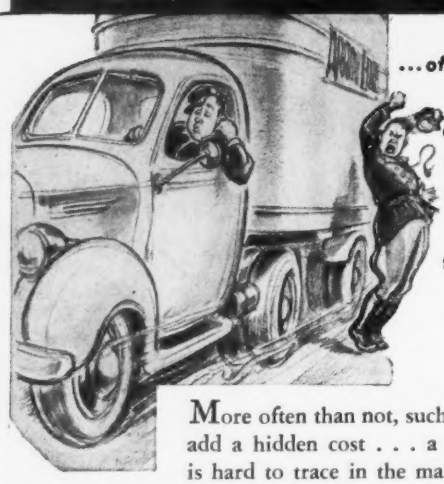
THREE ELEPHANT
BORAX
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
AND BORIC ACID
GUARANTEED OVER 99.5% PURE
AMERICAN POTASH & CHEMICAL CORPORATION
70 Pine Street, New York

CLAYS
AIR-FLOATED SHREDDED AND GROUND
FOR EVERY CERAMIC NEED
UNITED CLAY MINES
CORPORATION
TRENTON . . . . NEW JERSEY

HARTFORD-EMPIRE COMPANY
HARTFORD, CONN.

Engineers and Licensors
FEEDERS FORMING MACHINES CONVEYORS
STACKERS LEHRS

HIT OR MISS METHODS



...of ordering your alkalies do not result in savings

More often than not, such methods add a hidden cost . . . a cost that is hard to trace in the manufacture of your products. Write for the Solvay Products Book today for information on *ALL* Solvay Alkalies!

SOLVAY SALES CORPORATION
Alkalies and Chemical Products Manufactured by The Solvay Process Company
40 RECTOR STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.
BRANCH SALES OFFICES:
Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Detroit
New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • St. Louis • Syracuse
SOLVAY ALKALIES

MARKETING BURNED CLAY PRODUCTS

By A. HAMILTON CHUTE, Ph.D.

Indispensable in the library of every executive in the fired-clay industries

A 4-FOLD AUTHORITY

1 **HISTORY OF THE INDUSTRY**—An interesting account of the beginnings and development of the manufacture and distribution of fired-clay products in the United States, from early Colonial days to the present. Each important group of products is discussed separately. Shows the evolution of the various marketing agencies from period to period.

2 **DESCRIPTION OF INDUSTRY GROWTH, PRESENT STATUS AND LOCATION**—Clear, detailed data on the present status and growth of the several divisions of the industry. Shows location of manufacturing activity; relative importance of states. Illustrated by many charts and maps.

3 **ANALYSIS OF MARKETING METHODS, CHANNELS, TRENDS**—A description of marketing channels and institutions done in intensely practical, non-academic fashion *for each of 34 product groups.* Five comprehensive chapters on marketing methods and policies, marketing trends, and special problems. A complete survey of the distribution structure of the industry.

4 **SOURCEBOOK OF INDUSTRY STATISTICS**—Combines in one volume all the authentic figures on production, sales, imports, exports, tariff rates, sales by channels, etc., taken from hundreds of published and unpublished government and trade association reports. Includes detailed figures on the relative importance of various marketing channels for each product division. A reference source which will be used time and again.

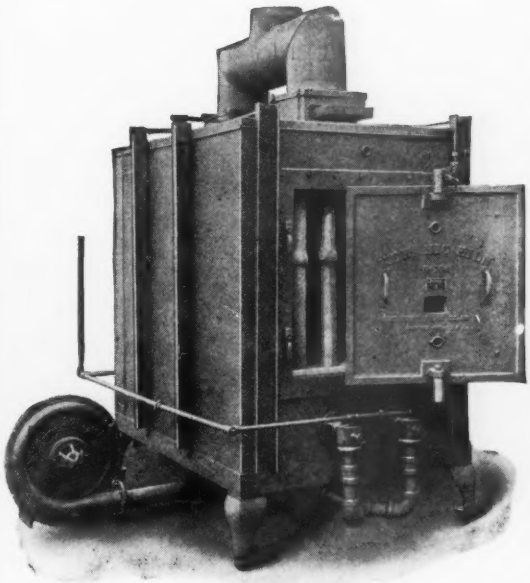
400 PAGES + 53 TABLES
21 CHARTS AND MAPS
6 x 9 + Price $3.50

Write direct to--

THE BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
COLUMBUS, OHIO

SILLIMANITE

(Hard to over-fire it; wrong to over-look it!)



All sizes of DFC "Keramic" KILNS are now available with Sillimanite combustion chamber, floor, and floor supports—plus thicker wall insulation.

This permits firing regularly to as high as Cone 12 (2498° F.) without placing undue strain on the equipment or inviting increased maintenance.

DFC SPECIAL SILLIMANITE KILNS are fully described in Bulletin 361.

Investigation pays dividends!

The DENVER FIRE CLAY Company

EL PASO, TEXAS · NEW YORK, N.Y. · DFC · SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

DENVER, COLO., U.S.A.

CORHART* STANDARD ELECTROCAST HELPS TO SET A NEW HIGH RECORD!

MOST glass men, we feel sure, will be interested in the record of a clear flint bottle glass furnace which was recently shut down for complete repairs after producing 65,011 tons of glass during a total life of 833 producing days—within our knowledge *a new high record of 128.9 tons of glass at the feeders, for each square foot of melting area.*

Corhart* Standard Electrocast, it is almost needless to say, was used throughout the sidewalls of both the melting and the working chamber. From February 27 to March 2, the tank was out for quick repairs to ports, bridgewall covers, shadow wall and checkers (none of which was furnished by this company). During the tank's entire life, not one pound of Corhart* Electrocast was replaced. The data follows:

Fire placed in tank	October 4, 1937
Production started	October 18, 1937
Production off—fires out	February 27, 1939
Fires placed back in tank	March 2, 1939
Production on	March 7, 1939
Production off—fires out	March 11, 1940
Melting end area	504 Square feet

Total days life	884
Operating days	833
Days heating up	17
Idle days	34

Total tons glass produced	65,011
Tons glass produced per operating day	78.0
Sq. ft. melting area per ton glass per operating day	6.46
Average pack	90%
Cause of shut down	Ports
Tons per sq. ft. melting area per life	128.9

Note: When this tank was rebuilt, Corhart* Standard Electrocast was used in breastwalls and ports.

This, you will agree is a rather spectacular record. Yet it has been closely approached by several Corhart tanks in the past, and will unquestionably be exceeded by many such tanks in the future. For the glass industry is moving forward more rapidly today than ever before, and the records of 1940 are unquestionably the commonplace performances of tomorrow. . . .

Corhart Refractories Co., Incorporated, 16th and Lee Streets, Louisville, Kentucky . . . . *In Europe:* L'Electro Refractaire, Paris. *In Japan:* Asahi Glass Co., Tokio.

* Not a product, but a trade-mark.

QUALITY ECONOMY ENDURANCE

CORHART ELECTROCAST REFRACTORIES

THE BULLETIN
OF THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY
A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of The Society and Promotion of Cooperative Research of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions

Volume 19 DECEMBER, 1940 Number 12

PAPERS

CHARACTERISTICS OF A VIRGINIA KYANITE*

By J. P. Sawyer, Jr., and J. W. Whittemore

Abstract

The physical and chemical properties of kyanite, mined and processed in Prince Edward County, Virginia, were investigated. A spectrographic examination and a study of the effect of heat treatment were also made. These studies indicate that this mineral is of considerable value to the ceramic industries.

I. Introduction

The mineral kyanite is mined and processed in Prince Edward County, Virginia. The deposit, located on Baker Mountain, is sufficiently large to supply the demands of the ceramic industries. Froth flotation of this ore has consistently yielded a kyanite concentrate containing 93% of pure kyanite. Acid-washing of the kyanite concentrate has produced even purer grades for commercial use. It is the purpose of this paper to direct attention to this mineral and to its physical properties both before and after heat treatment.

II. Mineralogy

Kyanite, like andalusite and sillimaniite, is a member of the sillimanite group of minerals. It has the same chemical composition as andalusite and sillimanite, with the formula $Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2$, but it differs from them in that it crystallizes in the triclinic system rather than in the orthorhombic system. Its specific gravity is 3.5 to 3.7, as compared to 3.1 to 3.2 for andalusite and to 3.2 to 3.3 for sillimanite.

The kyanite of the Baker Mountain deposit occurs in a quartz schist. This deposit contains massive-type kyanite-quartzite, which occurs abundantly, and also small, needlelike masses of radiating crystals in quartzite. The schist includes small amounts of rutile, hematite, pyrite, and quartz, most of which are eliminated by the concentration process and by magnetic separation. The Virginia kyanite occurs as deep greenish-blue, bladelike crystals, which have a hardness of 4 to 5 parallel to the blade and 6 to 7 across the blade.

III. Properties

(1) Behavior on Heat Treatment

Although Peck[1] found that when pure kyanite is heated to about cone 12 (approximately 1310°C.) it decomposes into mullite ($3Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$) and silica (SiO_2), the decomposition of the Virginia kyanite becomes evident when the material is held at cone 14 (1400°C.) for one hour and is complete when held at cone 15 (1435°C.) for one hour. The specimens heated were 1 inch in diameter and 1 inch high. As a result of heating to these temperatures, it becomes white and granular; there is, however, a small percentage of dark particles in the concentrate which is due to the presence of accessory minerals.

During the decomposition range from cones 14 to 15, the kyanite expands rapidly, the increase in volume being shown by the decrease in specific gravity from approximately 3.5 to 2.9.

On decomposition, an interlocking network of tiny crystals of mullite is formed throughout the original crystal of kyanite. When mullite is introduced into a ceramic body by the addition of calcined kyanite, a stronger body will result because of the desirable

* Presented at the Forty-Second Annual Meeting, The American Ceramic Society, Toronto, Canada, April 10, 1940 (Refractories Division). Received April 10, 1940.

[1] A. B. Peck, "Changes in Constitution and Microstructure of Andalusite, Kyanite, and Sillimanite at High Temperatures and Their Significance in Industrial Practice," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [7] 407–29 (1925).

properties of mullite and its effect on the structure of the fired body. The effect of the mullite is governed by the quantity added to the body.

(2) Chemical Analysis

The chemical analysis† of raw kyanite concentrate from the Baker Mountain deposit is as follows:

	(%)		(%)
Al_2O_3	58.77	K_2O and Na_2O	0.59
SiO_2	37.70	MgO	Trace
Fe_2O_3	1.17	Ignition loss	0.38
TiO_2	1.30		
			99.91

In commercial production, a grade is developed by acid-washing the concentrates and, because of the reduction of the Fe_2O_3 content and several minor quantities of other materials, the quality of the kyanite is improved. The chemical analysis of the acid-washed kyanite is as follows:

	(%)		(%)
Al_2O_3	59.13	K_2O and Na_2O	0.49
SiO_2	38.20	MgO	Trace
Fe_2O_3	0.42	Ignition loss	0.48
TiO_2	1.20		
			99.92

(3) Softening Point

A representative sample of the Virginia kyanite was made into pyrometric cones which were subjected to the P.C.E. test. Based on two trials, the softening point is 36 to 37, expressed in terms of Orton cones.

(4) Spectrographic Examination

A grating spectrograph of the Rowland-mounting type was used in making a spectrographic examination, which revealed the presence of about 0.1% of chromium, silver, and zirconium.

(5) Microscopic Examination

The complete decomposition of kyanite to mullite and silica, as has been stated, is accomplished at cone 15. The effect of the heat treatment may be noted in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2. Figure 1 shows the crystals of raw kyanite with the characteristic bladed or shaftlike structure. The decomposition of the kyanite crystals into mullite and silica is shown in Fig. 2. The larger crystals are those which just pass a 100-mesh sieve.

By adding calcined kyanite to a body, about 87.5 parts of mullite may be introduced for each 100 parts of calcined kyanite. Most of the remainder is silica, which is liberated by the decomposition of the kyanite. This percentage of mullite is based on the percentage of alumina present in the kyanite and on the specific gravity of the resulting compounds. Pure mullite has a specific gravity of 3.03, and the specific gravity of calcined kyanite is approximately 2.92 to 2.96. Assuming that a mean of the specific gravities of tridymite and cristobalite is 2.25 (the amount of each present is not known), the specific gravity of calcined kyanite is approximately 2.93 with as complete a decomposition to mullite as is possible. The rutile and heavy minerals present in the unconverted state tend to alter slightly the foregoing calculations. For this reason, the specific gravity of this calcined kyanite approaches the theoretical value.

(6) Effect of Temperature on Decomposition of Kyanite to Mullite

A series of small cylinders of raw kyanite was made, using dextrine as a binder, and fired through a range of temperatures varying from 2200° to 2600°F. at intervals of 100°F. The final temperature in each case was held for one hour.

A petrographic examination was made of powdered samples which passed a 100-mesh sieve and were retained on a 200-mesh sieve. The samples of kyanite, fired to 2200° and 2300°F., showed no noticeable evidence of decomposition. The samples fired to

FIG. 1.—Raw kyanite, crossed Nicols, tint plate, 144 ×.

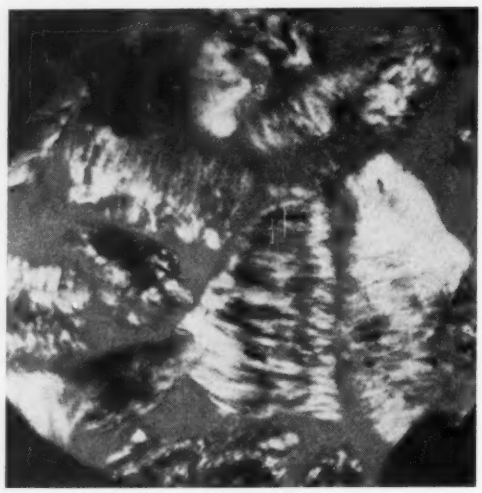


FIG. 2.—Calcined kyanite at 1435°C., crossed Nicols, tint plate, 144 ×.

† Supplied by Phosphate Recovery Corporation.

2400°F. gave evidence of a slight decomposition of the kyanite to mullite on the edges of the smaller grains, which is typical of the manner in which mullite crystals begin to form. They start on the edges and progress toward the center of the grain, as Greig[2] observed in a study of the formation of mullite from kyanite, andalusite, and sillimanite. At 2500°F., the decomposition of kyanite to mullite has proceeded to a high degree. Although there is evidence of some free quartz which has not been appreciably affected by the heat treatment, there is some tridymite and (or) cristobalite. At 2600°F., there is a maximum decomposition of the kyanite grains to mullite and silica, which is present as tridymite, cristobalite, and (or) glass.

These results agree with the work of Harrison,[3] who found, by specific-gravity determinations, that time is not so vital a factor as temperature in governing the rate of decomposition above the initial reaction temperature.

Acknowledgment

The authors of this paper wish to thank Paul S. Dear and H. D. Ussery of Virginia Polytechnic Institute for their aid as well as the Phosphate Recovery Corporation for the chemical analysis used in this paper.

Department of Ceramic Engineering
Virginia Polytechnic Institute
Blacksburg, Virginia

[2] J. W. Greig, "Formation of Mullite from Kyanite, Andalusite, and Sillimanite," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [8] 465–83 (1925); discussion, *ibid.*, pp. 483–84.

[3] H. C. Harrison, "Kyanite-Clay Refractories, I," *ibid.*, **9** [5] 257–71 (1926).

RECOVERY OF KYANITE FROM NORTH GEORGIA SCHIST*

By W. B. Boyd

Abstract

North Georgia kyanite schist contains from 4 to 8% of kyanite; about 25% of commercial mica; small quantities of graphite as commercial products; and silica, iron minerals, and slimes as impurities. Kyanite is separated from the gangue by mulling, screening, and jigging; mica is recovered by settling, screening, and tabling; and graphite is recovered by flotation. The process for kyanite separation is described.

I. Introduction

Immediately following the World War, considerable interest was shown in minerals containing a high ratio of alumina, and kyanite offered the advantage of large tonnage deposits.

Deposits of kyanite of commercial grade were located in California near Ogilby,[1] in Virginia near Pamplin,[2] in North Carolina near Burnsville,[3] and in Georgia near Clarkesville.[4] The north Georgia deposits were considered to be the best because an immense tonnage of soft rock could be mined at low cost by open quarry methods and because it disintegrated readily.

Kyanite schists in the Clarkesville area are metamorphic in origin.[5] The exposed portion of the kyanite schist (Fig. 1) is an ellipse with a continuous exposure over a distance of approximately 25 miles and an additional 10 miles of broken exposure in the Tallulah Falls faulted area. The dip is approximately 15 degrees to the center of the ellipse, indicating anticlinal origin, probably owing to the intrusion of the Tallulah Falls quartzite found in the central portion of the area. The kyanite resulting from the weathered schist has accumulated in placer deposits which occur in favorable erosion channels. Some of these deposits also offer a limited source of kyanite crystals from which a considerable tonnage has been recovered.[4]

II. Methods of Recovery Investigated

The wet ball-milling and tabling processes for the concentration of the minerals gave promising results. The minerals could be freed easily, but the separation of the coarse books of mica from the silica and the iron minerals from the kyanite presented difficulties. A portion of the kyanite, furthermore, was easily ground to fine needles; these needles, however, were difficult to separate from the fine mica and slime. The large quantity of sand in the mica tailings reduced the capacity of the tables.

The demand for kyanite of grog size called for a method of disintegration that would free the kyanite crystals from the schist without breaking them. The quartz could be removed by jigging.[6] The ore was

* Presented at the Forty-Second Annual Meeting, The American Ceramic Society, Toronto, Canada, April 9, 1940 (Materials and Equipment Division). Received February 14, 1940.

[1] "California Mineral Production," *Calif. Dept. Natural Resources Bull.*, No. 12 (1935).

[2] A. I. Jonas and J. H. Watkins, "Cyanite in Virginia," *Va. Geol. Surv. Bull.*, No. 38; *Eng. Mining Jour.*, **134** [6] 237 (1933); *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [1] 23 (1934).

[3] V. L. Mattson, "Kyanite Operations of Celo Mines, Inc.," *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [9] 313–14 (1936).

[4] R. W. Smith, "Kyanite Industry of Georgia," *Amer. Inst. Mining Met. Engrs. Tech. Pub.*, No. 742, 11 pp. (1936); *Ceram. Abs.*, **16** [6] 187 (1937).

[5] L. M. Prindle, *et al.*, "Kyanite and Vermiculite Deposits of Georgia," *Geol. Surv. Ga. Bull.*, No. 46, 50 pp. (1934); *Ceram. Abs.*, **14** [7] 172 (1935).

[6] R. G. O'Meara and B. W. Gandrud, "Concentration of Georgia Kyanite Ore," *Mining & Met.*, **17** [350] 118 (1936); *Ceram. Abs.*, **15** [4] 131 (1936).

easily disintegrated by mulling, but the sand and mica provided a cushion which lowered the efficiency of the mill. To eliminate the −20-mesh mica, the −60-mesh sand, and the slime, mullers were developed with provision for a continuous flow of water with a rim discharge at the center.[7] This increased the capacity of the mullers, but it did not entirely eliminate the sand cushion. Clean kyanite crystals were produced by removing the remaining kyanite-sand portion of the charge from the mullers, screening out the −10-mesh sand, and remulling.

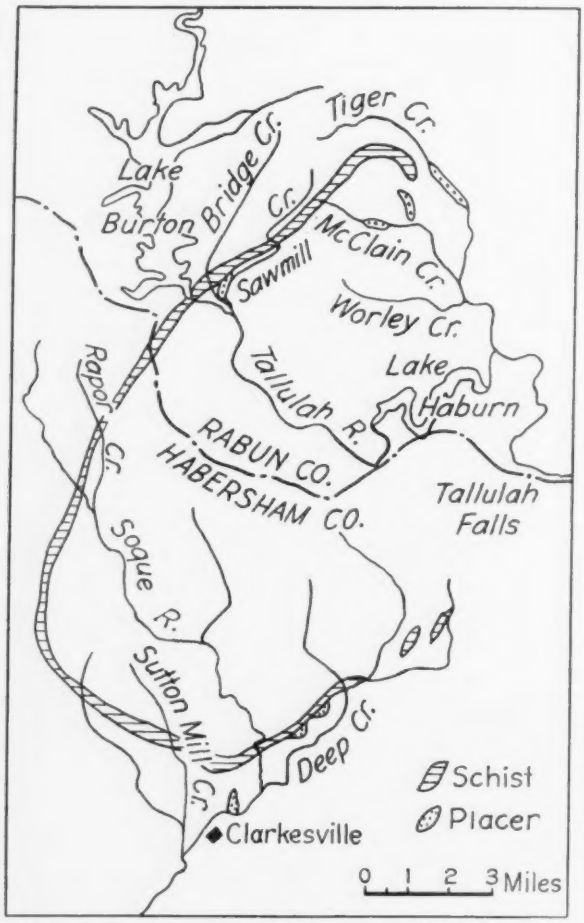


FIG. 1.—Kyanite schist and placer deposits in Georgia.

III. Description of Process

(1) Mining

A $^3/_8$-yard gas shovel is used to strip the overburden from the schist, starting at the outcrop and continuing back ahead of the mining. At a convenient distance from the outcrop, 2 rows of 4-ft. holes are drilled with a jackhammer on 4-ft. centers, and each is shot with 2 sticks of 20% dynamite. This blast splits the rock along the schistosity and dip and provides a bed of a thickness suitable for efficient shovel operation as well as a smooth surface for cleaning up, drainage, and trucking.

The wide area of kyanite schist contains layers of interbedded, impure waste rock, which is removed during mining by a similar procedure.

(2) Crushing and Milling

The rock is passed over a 2-in. grizzly and is crushed in a 10- by 12-in. jaw crusher set at about 1 in. One hundred gallons of water per minute are added, and the grizzly fines are passed under the crusher and through a variable splitter to four 16-ft. mullers, each having two 1000-lb. rubber-covered rollers and turning 11 r.p.m. An additional 50 gallons of water per minute are added to each muller, and the mica and graphite are discharged through a 36-in. center rim overflow.

The feed is adjusted to a rate of about $1^1/_4$ tons per hr. per muller for 3 hr.; it is then discontinued for 1 hr. to permit cleaning the kyanite-sand portion. When the cleaning is complete, gates are opened on the bottom of the muller tubs and the kyanite and sand are flushed out.

(3) Screening and Remulling

The kyanite-sand concentrate thus obtained is washed through a $1^1/_2$-in. screen and elevated to a vibrating screen with 10-mesh and 20-mesh decks. The oversize is remulled, the −10-mesh ÷ 20-mesh material is carried to the mica-tailing table, and the fines, consisting chiefly of sand, are wasted.

The principles and procedure used in remulling differ from primary mulling as follows: (1) Because of the reduced mica content and resulting higher coarse-sand ratio remaining in the concentrate, the mashing or disintegrating action is replaced largely by a scuffing or abrasive action between the sand and kyanite crystals; the mica is thus completely removed from the kyanite with little grinding. (2) Because the mica is finer than in the first mulling process, less water is required to float it, and therefore all of the sand of more than 50-mesh size is left in the muller for scuffing action. The entire charge is added at the start as the cushioning effect of the small amount of mica remaining is negligible. The mullers work individually so that the mulling time may be adjusted for the complete removal of the mica from the kyanite.

(4) Kyanite Concentration

The resulting concentrate is split on a $^3/_8$-inch screen and the −16-mesh material is carried to the sand-tailing dump. The two screen increments are jigged individually on a Joplin-type jig with a $1^1/_2$-in. stroke; its capacity is about 1 ton per hr. The feed to the jig varies from 65 to 85% of kyanite with a discharge of a 95% product. The final impurities consist mainly of quartz adhering to and intergrown in the larger kyanite crystals. Although most of the kyanite is sold in this form, an additional wet-grinding process for a 65-mesh grade (50% of −325-mesh) produces material slightly lower in weathered impurities than the jigged product. Impurities are carried off in the thicker overflow.

[7] Philip S. Hoyt, "Treatment of Kyanite Ore," U. S. Pat. 2,105,597, Jan. 18, 1938; *Ceram. Abs.*, **17** [3] 118 (1938).

IV. Additional Processes Under Development

In cooperation with the Bureau of Mines[6] at Tuscaloosa, successful preliminary research has been completed on a pilot-plant scale on the flotation of kyanite to produce a 97% grade with 0.7% of ferric oxide. This process should reduce both the mulling and the jigging cost because many of the impurities may be successfully removed in the flotation tailings, thereby compensating for the additional cost of this process.

Cationic reagents[8] previously used and a similar flotation process combined with dispersers and depressors adaptable to this ore have been investigated and may be used to replace screening and tabling of the mica. The mica may be recovered at a cost equivalent to the present process and with slightly improved properties.

Acknowledgment

The writer gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Philip S. Hoyt in the preparation of this paper.

SOUTHERN MINING AND MILLING COMPANY
CLARKESVILLE, GEORGIA

[8] R. G. O'Meara, J. E. Norman, and W. E. Hammond, "Froth Flotation and Agglomerate Tabling of Feldspars" *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **18** [8] 286–92 (1939).

ELECTRIC KILN FOR POTTERY FIRING*

BY F. H. NORTON

ABSTRACT

A wire-wound electric kiln is described which has proved to be satisfactory in the laboratory for firing biscuit and glazes. The advantages of this kiln are such that studio potters may wish to duplicate it.

I. General Design

The design was laid out to provide an inexpensive whiteware kiln of sufficient capacity to take sculptural pieces or large vases. The kiln incorporates the following useful features: (1) it can reach temperatures necessary for whiteware bodies (cones 6 or 8); (2) it provides perfect uniformity of temperature; (3) the setting is simplified by completely opening the opposite sides of the kiln; (4) it provides an increase in thermal efficiency to keep the cost of power low; and (5) the construction is simple so that the cost is reasonable and amateur construction is possible.

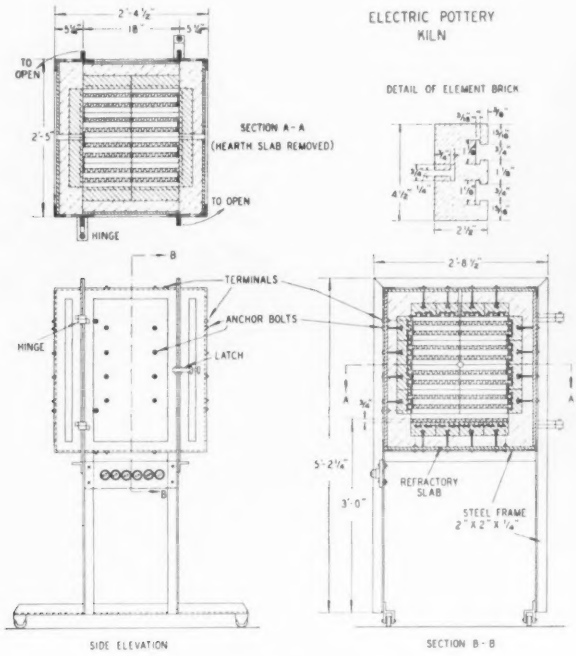


FIG. 1.—Electric pottery kiln.

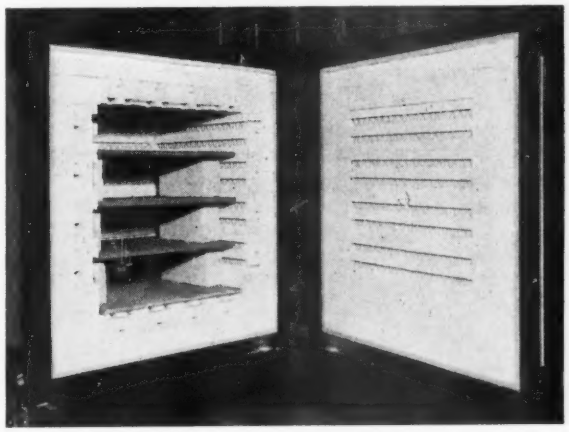


FIG. 2.—Interior of kiln.

II. Detailed Design

A detailed drawing of the kiln is shown in Fig. 1, which should give all of the necessary constructional details. Figure 2 shows the interior of the kiln and the winding and the placing of the shelves. The winding exposes a large radiating area to the interior of the kiln, which permits the high temperatures to be

* Received September 25, 1940.

obtained without overloading the ribbon; at the same time the ribbon is thoroughly supported and permitted to contract and expand without restraint. These three features are absolutely necessary for success in high-temperature, wire-wound kilns. To assist those constructing such a kiln, the following bill of materials, which will cost about $100, should be helpful:

40 ft. of 2- by $1/4$-in. angle iron (frame welded with butt joints)
4 hinges
2 latches
6 10-amp., 2-pole knife switches
60 $1/8$-in. tie bolts (18–8 alloy)
4 heavy casters
$1/2$-in. transite asbestos (Johns-Manville, New York, N. Y.)
2 pieces 18 by $28\ 7/16$ in.
2 " 18 " $28\ 7/8$ "
2 " $28\ 3/8$ " $29\ 7/8$ "
4 " $4\ 1/2$ " $28\ 1/2$ "
4 " $4\ 1/2$ " $28\ 7/8$ "
120 ft. of Kanthal ribbon A-1, 3 by 0.3 mm. (C. O. Jelliff Mfg. Corp., Southport, Conn.)
100 K-30 insulating firebrick, for inner lining (Babcock & Wilcox Co., 85 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.)
100 K-16 insulating firebrick, for Insulation (Babcock & Wilcox Co.)
4 18- by 18- by $1/2$-in. silicon carbide shelves

The windings are arranged so that there is a continuous ribbon in one side of the kiln; in effect, there are altogether six separate elements, each brought out to its own switch on the side of the kiln. The ribbon is initially formed in a zigzag shape on a board in which nails have been driven to give the right configuration, and the complete unit is then slipped into place through the T slots in the insulating firebrick. The heating element is quite ductile when it is new and can be readily bent into shape, but after it has been heated, recrystallization starts in. This causes the ribbon to become brittle and care should be taken not to move it. All six elements are placed in parallel on 110 volts, but they may be regrouped for a 220-volt operation.

The slots in the brick are readily cut in a small drill press by making the proper tool and pushing the brick through against a guide. The brick are sufficiently soft so that the cutting can be done rapidly. The T slot on the back of the brick holds a tie bolt which keeps them in place. The tie bolts are made from an "18–8" alloy rod, $1/8$ inch in diameter, with a $3/4$- by $3/4$- by $1/16$-in. "18–8" alloy head riveted on one end.

Casters are put on the kiln so that it can be moved around readily; these, however, are unnecessary if the kiln is to be installed in some permanent location. There is a small sighthole in the center of each door, and one may be placed in the top of the kiln for a thermocouple if desired. When cones are used, they should be placed in a direct line between the two sightholes in the doors; otherwise the cones would not be seen at all because the temperature is so uniform.

III. Performance

Because the heating elements completely inclose the kiln, the temperature uniformity over the working volume is exceptionally good. In fact, no temperature differences have been detected in various parts of the kiln. The kiln operates on 110 volts and will reach a temperature of 2100°F. (cone 3) in 12 hr. with a 32-lb. charge. Temperatures as high as 2230°F. (cone 8) have been reached in this type of kiln, but the length of life of the windings at this temperature is not known. Forty or fifty firings have taken place at cones 4 to 6, however, without any difficulty with the windings.

The efficiency of this kiln, as run on 110 volts up to 2100°F. with a 32-lb. charge, is 7.2%, which is good for a small kiln. In this run, 60.5 kw.-hr. were used, which at a rate of 2 cents per kw.-hr. amounts to $1.21. For a cone 8 firing, the cost would be about $1.50. The control of the temperature is carried out with a variable voltage transformer, but this piece of equipment is comparatively expensive, and sufficiently good control may be obtained by switching the individual elements on and off. Leaving out one element entirely would make one side of the kiln cooler than the rest; by turning off different elements alternately, however, the temperature should be kept fairly uniform and still allow control. With a little experience, the right temperature is reached in a certain number of hours, and the suggestions given in this paper will serve as a rough guide.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cambridge, Massachusetts

EXPERIMENTAL DATA ON APPLICATION OF A SYNTHETIC ORGANIC PLASTICIZING AGENT*

By F. F. Ogden

Abstract

The results of a laboratory investigation and large-scale trials on a synthetic, organic, plasticizing, and binding agent, C–35, indicate that it has valuable properties useful in ceramic manufacturing.

I. Introduction

A plasticizing agent called C–35 is a water solution of a neutralized, long-chain organic acid condensed with formaldehyde. This designation would also apply to many products on the market and in the laboratories which have decidedly different properties, such as resins, dispersing agents, and tanning agents, all made from the same or similar materials; C–35, however, seems to have unique properties, which are obtained by careful control of reaction conditions.

The agent, C–35, was developed originally to control the viscosity of oil-well drilling fluids. Samples were then tried in clay slips. It was found that C–35 increased the dry transverse strength of a clay body and improved the plasticity and working properties of the clay. The extent of this increase, however, varied greatly. There seemed to be a progressive improvement as the time of contact (blunging time) increased up to and past 24 hr. Such a period for maximum effect was too long, and an attempt was made to determine the cause as well as a means of eliminating this time period.

It was assumed that an increase in dry strength indicates an improvement in plasticity and that dry strength is a fairly good indication of other desirable properties. This, of course, is not strictly true, but with C–35 the assumption is usually warranted within certain limits. Dry strength was chosen as the "yardstick" because it seemed to be the most reliable laboratory method of arriving at any conclusion. The question of plasticity was important, however, and a careful observation was made of the molding or plastic qualities of all of the treated bodies.

II. Experimental Work

The major portion of the experimental work was done with an electrical porcelain body, designated as body No. 30. A 45% slip of this body with the desired amount of agent added was blunged with a power stirrer, drained on a plaster block, wedged, molded into bars, dried, and then tested for modulus of rupture.

(1) Adsorption

When solutions of C–35 are observed under ultraviolet light, they give a characteristic bluish fluorescence, the intensity of which depends on the amount of the agent present. Standards were made up containing known amounts of C–35, and these were compared under ultraviolet light with the filtrates from clay slips, which were blunged for varying lengths of time and which contained at the start of the blunging operation 0.7% of C–35 based on the weight of the clay.

After 1 hr. of stirring, approximately 10% of the agent was adsorbed by the clay or otherwise removed from solution; after 3 hr. of stirring, 20% was removed; and after 16 hr., approximately 90% was removed.

The ultraviolet-light tests were somewhat inaccurate because it was impossible to filter the colloidal particles of clay from the solutions, and the pronounced turbidity caused by these particles under ultraviolet light made accurate comparisons with the standards difficult. It was decided therefore that only the transverse strength tests would be used.

The tests for transverse strength showed that the adsorption theory was in error and that four factors influenced the action of C–35 on the clay, namely, the blunging time, the degree of agitation, the amount of C–35 present, and the acidity of the suspension.

In the first experiments, a laboratory blunger and 0.7% of C–35, based on the clay weight, were used. The effect of blunging time was studied and the results obtained are shown in Fig. 1.

With no C–35 present, the time of blunging seemed to have little or no effect. With C–35, blunging for 1 hr. resulted in a slight increase in dry strength, 3 hr. gave a large increase, and in 5 hr., the curve leveled off. After 16 hr. of blunging, the curve fell off, almost in a straight line, below the strength obtained with 1 hr. of blunging. An examination of the filtrates from these slips showed the same amount of absorption as in the first experiments and a uniform increase in adsorption as the blunging continued. Adsorption, then, was not the answer to the cause of dry-strength increase, and an adsorption of more than 20% of the added solution was undesirable.

A plant experimenting with C–35 had obtained a uniform increase in dry strength with blunging periods up to 24 hr., whereas the foregoing experiment showed the strength to be greatest after about 5 hr. This suggested that the agitation had been too great. A change was made to 140 r.p.m. instead of 360 r.p.m., which had been used previously. The curve obtained in this case was a straight line, giving approximately the same strength after 16 hr. as the peak of the first curve, which explained the difference between the plant results and the preliminary laboratory tests.

(2) Effect of Acetic Acid

If no C–35 solution was used, 0.11% of 28% acetic acid gave a slight increase in dry strength after 1 hr.

* Received October 17, 1938.

of blunging. With a longer blunging period, the dry strength decreased far below the value for an untreated clay. Because the first experiment showed long contact with acid to be undesirable, 0.11% of 28% acetic acid was added to various slips containing C–35 during the last 2 minutes of the blunging. This raised the peak of the strength curve and broadened it out considerably.

Contrary to expectations, when the acid was added at the end of the first hour of the blunging, an even greater improvement was noted. These experiments clearly indicate that acetic acid used with C–35 has a decided advantage.

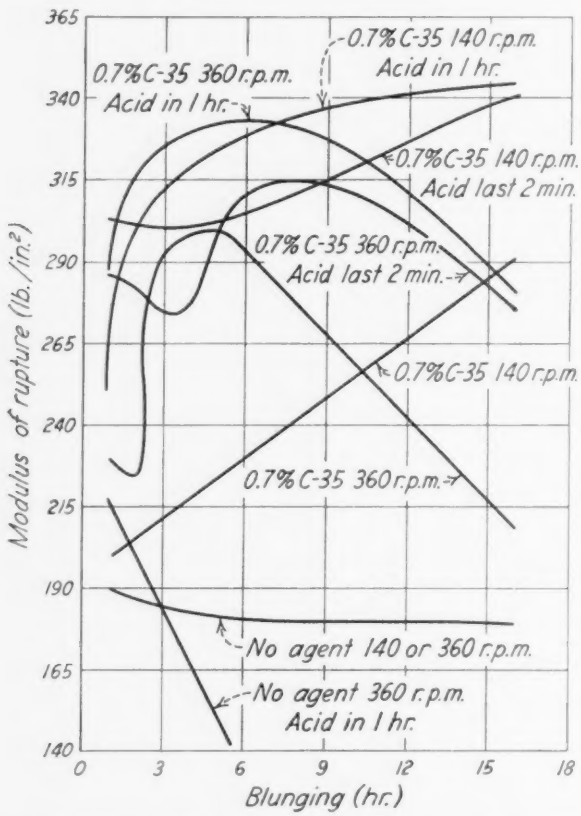

0.7% C-35 360 r.p.m. Acid in 1 hr.
0.7% C-35 140 r.p.m. Acid in 1 hr.
0.7% C-35 140 r.p.m. Acid last 2 min.
0.7% C-35 360 r.p.m. Acid last 2 min.
0.7% C-35 140 r.p.m.
0.7% C-35 360 r.p.m.
No agent 140 or 360 r.p.m.
No agent 360 r.p.m. Acid in 1 hr.
Modulus of rupture (lb./in.²)
Blunging (hr.)

FIG. 1.—Effect of C–35 on transverse strength of body No. 30. Note how the 140 r.p.m. curves continue upward as the 360 r.p.m. curves drop off.

(3) Amount of Agent Used

The fourth factor affecting the dry-strength increase of the bars was the amount of agent used, and the results of this effect are shown in Fig. 2. With 1.4% of C–35, there were even greater dry-strength increases, and the peak on the curves obtained with the 360 r.p.m. agitation was eliminated. Thus any danger of running past that peak and losing the advantages gained by the use of C–35 was also overcome.

The rate of adsorption seemed to be about the same with 1.4% of C–35 as with 0.7%. After 16 hr. of blunging with 0.7% of C–35 added at the beginning, about 90% of this had been adsorbed and removed from solution, whereas when 1.4% was used, about 45% of the agent added had been adsorbed and about 0.8%, based on the clay weight, remained in solution to influence the dry strength.

III. Factory Results

(1) Dry-Press Process

The greatest amount of work was done in plants using the dry-press process. Laboratory experiments apparently require larger amounts of agent than in full-scale practice. The best results were obtained using 0.25% of C–35, added at the beginning of a 3-hr.

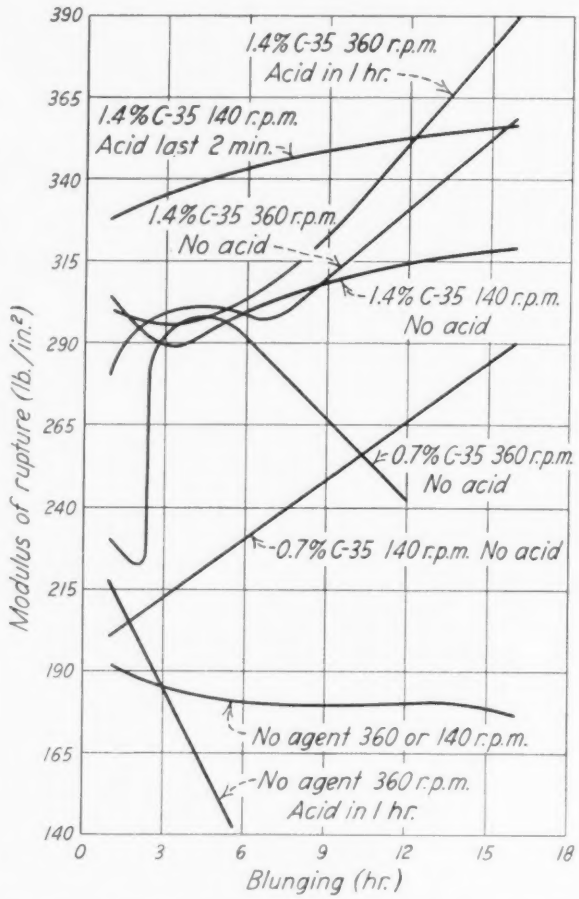

1.4% C-35 360 r.p.m. Acid in 1 hr.
1.4% C-35 140 r.p.m. Acid last 2 min.
1.4% C-35 360 r.p.m. No acid
1.4% C-35 140 r.p.m. No acid
0.7% C-35 360 r.p.m. No acid
0.7% C-35 140 r.p.m. No acid
No agent 360 or 140 r.p.m.
No agent 360 r.p.m. Acid in 1 hr.
Modulus of rupture (lb./in.²)
Blunging (hr.)

FIG. 2.—Effect of C–35 on transverse strength of body No. 30.

blunging period, followed by 0.38% of 28% acetic acid added at the end of 1 hr. Experiments were made on two bodies. The results were so successful that C–35 was adopted as a standard ingredient in all dry-press production.

The use of C–35 seems to result in a firmer, harder body that gives little or no trouble with sticking to the mold. It also permits the formation of a large grain with a small water content. Experimental figures were obtained on this particular phase of the problem by putting some of the filter-pressed clay, treated with various agents, through a pulverizer and agitating it

on a No. 20 screen. With any given water content, the amount of clay remaining on the screen is a good measure of the plasticity and other desirable properties. A clay body was treated with gelatine, lignin extract, sodium silicate, tannic acid, Bindex, yellow dextrin, tetrone B, gum arabic, Daxad, Karo, C–35, and C–35 plus acetic acid, as well as several of the foregoing agents plus acetic acid; C–35 and C–35 plus acetic acid in all cases showed a larger percentage of clay retained on the screen.

With C–35, it is possible to obtain an optimum grain size for dry-press work with a minimum of water content. The improved strength makes possible the elimination of some of the ball clay which permits a better color. It has been found possible, furthermore, because of the better working properties, to produce articles in the dry press which formerly would have been considered impossible.

(2) Jiggering

Not much practical experience has been obtained in the field of jiggering. The gain in plasticity, however, is valuable, and the dry-strength improvement cuts down the rejects caused by cracks. The rejects caused by crooks seem to remain about the same, but more work is needed before any definite conclusion can be drawn. All experiments on the jiggering process were carried out by adding C–35 when the clay went through a vacuum pug mill, the time of contact with agitation being only about 3 minutes. This shows that long contact with the agent is not necessary in all cases.

(3) Slip Casting and Mold Life

As a dispersing agent in casting slips, C–35 is not powerful enough to give results equal to silicate of soda, soda ash, and other compounds now commonly used. A special type of C–35, known as C–35 10P, however, seems to retain the advantages of each agent and to decrease the attack of the molds to below that caused by silicate and soda ash.

Small pieces of plaster molds were placed in solutions of C–35 10P and sodium silicate, which were made up to concentrations encountered in use. The piece of mold in the silicate solution lost 7.28% of its weight in 6 days, whereas the piece treated with C–35 10P lost 2.40% of its weight, which indicates an advantage in the use of this agent.

Two to three times as much of C–35 10P is generally needed to bring about a viscosity reduction equal to that obtained with silicate and soda ash. There is reason to believe, however, that the following advantages in using C–35 10P offset this one disadvantage: (1) it reduces viscosity to the same point as other agents, (2) it is 99.9% volatile, (3) it will increase dry strength, and (4) mold life should be increased.

IV. Conclusions

It is difficult to formulate any theory with such complex molecules as C–35 and clay entering the reaction. It seems probable, however, that C–35 has three functions, namely, (1) as a dispersing and viscosity-reducing agent, (2) as a protective colloid, and (3) as an organic binder.

The dispersing action causes a reduction in viscosity, and through this reduced viscosity the mechanical energy put into the slip by the blunging action is better utilized. A better grading of the mix is obtained because the clay is broken up more than usual and the particles are broken down to a smaller ultimate size than the untreated clay. A ratio, more nearly optimum, between large and small particles is secured, and this results in a higher strength. When the clay is blunged with C–35 and filter-pressed, there can be little action as a binding agent because approximately 80% of the C–35 added at the beginning of the operation is removed in the filtrate.

When C–35 is applied in a vacuum pug mill, it seems improbable that it has much dispersing action on an acid-flocculated clay already in a plastic condition. In this case, it is believed that C–35 is acting as an organic binder. It seems reasonable to suppose that, under the influence of the acid condition, hydration of C–35 takes place and that it assumes a gel structure, which is an effective binding medium after it is dry. The theory of gel structure is supported by the fact that, if the C–35 condensation is carried on beyond the proper limits, there is a point where a jelly is formed before condensation into a hard, insoluble resin takes place. This gel structure serves to distribute the C–35 more or less evenly throughout the mass and gives strength to the dried product.

Monsanto Chemical Company
Boston, Massachusetts

MANUFACTURE OF LIGHTWEIGHT PRODUCTS*

By Harry D. Foster

Abstract

In the sense used in this paper, the term "lightweight" refers to those construction materials which have a density of from 30 to 60% of that obtained when the customary method of working up the raw materials is used. The various processes which have been developed for obtaining levity have been grouped as follows: (*a*) the use of large voids in the shape, (*b*) the inclusion of combustible material, (*c*) the inclusion of materials which are removable by evaporation, solution, or sublimation, (*d*) the incorporation of natural or synthetic lightweight materials, (*e*) the formation of small cells during firing, and (*f*) the formation of small cells in the semifluid or plastic material prior to firing. These processes are briefly described.

I. Introduction

There are numerous ways and means of producing lightweight materials. Before deciding whether the use of any one method or combination of methods is suited to the individual requirements, the manufacturer must have a survey, more or less historical in nature, of all known processes. Such a survey has prompted this paper.

II. Scope of Survey

The methods of producing lightweight products may be grouped into six classes: (1) the use of large voids in the shape, (2) the inclusion of combustible material, (3) the inclusion of materials which are removable by evaporation, solution, or sublimation, (4) the incorporation of natural or synthetic lightweight materials, (5) the formation of small cells during firing, and (6) the formation of small cells in the semifluid or plastic material prior to firing.

(1) Use of Large Voids in the Shape

In this class, large voids have been emphasized. The group is meant to include such products as hollow clay tile and hollow glass brick, which have been made possible through mechanical development and therefore are mechanical in nature. Hollow tile has been improved from time to time through a change in design. These improvements have generally been made for purposes other than the reduction in weight.

(2) Inclusion of Combustible Material

The original method of obtaining light weight in clay products consists of the addition of combustible fillers to the clay mixtures which may be consumed during the firing process to leave voids or cells. The amount or kind of filler that can be used is limited. Efforts to push back these limits have resulted in certain special treatments and in the use of certain combinations of materials.

The material originally used as a filler was wood sawdust. No thought was given to the kind or size of sawdust until 1844,†,[1] when an effort was made to grade to size and to include a combination of two or more combustible materials in the clay mixture. Two years later,[2] chopped straw with spent tanner's bark and charcoal were used. Such materials were in use quite generally for thirty or forty years until process improvements were made.

It was suggested in 1886[3] that successive layers of straw and clay might be soaked and aged together so that during the subsequent extrusion process the lengths of straw might be oriented and stretched to give high bond strength and to make possible the production of larger pieces of ware.

Thirteen years later, Grünzweig[4] mixed kieselguhr and clay with ground cork and pressed them together to form a heat insulator. The clay was used to bond the kieselguhr when the insulating material was used at temperatures high enough to consume the cork. Grünzweig unwittingly made a ceramic insulator. Soon after this, sawdust and other organic materials were used[5] in kieselguhr to improve the mixing.

More recently a host of untreated combustible materials, such as sulfur and powdered coal,[6] hair and shoddy,[7] lignite clay,[8] lignite coal,[9] kernel shells,[10] and others,[11] have been used as fillers in clay in addition to or in place of sawdust.

Some combustible materials may be pretreated to obtain certain effects. Cork may be expanded by preheating[12] to avoid swelling within the clay and rupturing of the formed body. For much the same reason, peat refuse[13] can be preheated with an aqueous solution of saponified resin and pitch. When alumina and ferric oxide[14] are added, they fuse with and bind the silica. Bentonite[15] may also be used with less refractory bodies.

Modifications of the method of forming or shaping have also been suggested. The combustible material-clay mixture may be cast,[16] presumably to give greater cellularity with subsequent higher strength. Injection molding may also be used.[17] A certain amount of plaster of Paris is often mixed with the body in such cases. Additional levity may be obtained by aeration[18] of the sawdust-clay mixture before it is cast.

Only one attempt is recorded to include admixtures which, in decomposing during the firing, will generate

* Presented at the Forty-Second Annual Meeting, The American Ceramic Society, Toronto, Canada, April 11, 1940 (Structural Clay Products Division). Received April 10, 1940.

† The reference numbers given throughout this survey refer to the numbered references in the Bibliography, pp. 471–73.

oxygen within the body and insure more complete combustion of the filler material.[19]

An insulating product made of clay is usually trimmed or cut down to a standard size. This operation leaves open cells on the surface. It has been suggested that the brick be made with a dense fire-clay shell[20] to overcome the necessity of having open cells at the surface.

(3) Inclusion of Materials Removable by Evaporation, Solution, or Sublimation

Processes which may be classed under this heading have not been used extensively. The first application consisted of the use of pellets of paraffin[21] which were uniformly mixed with the material and later extracted by means of solvents. A rather novel application was used in the manufacture of so-called ice concrete,[22] wherein small pellets of ice, hailstones, and the like were coated with plaster of Paris or other rapidly setting cements and incorporated in concrete. The gradual melting of the ice furnished the water needed for the hydraulic setting of the cement and left voids in the concrete.

In a similar way hydrocarbons, such as naphthalene[23] in comminuted form, have been incorporated in plastic clay bodies. After the body is dried, the hydrocarbons are extracted by sublimation at low temperatures. An insulating body is left that is difficult to fire thoroughly. The addition of combustible materials, which during firing will heat the interior of the shape and give more uniform firing,[24] has partly overcome this obstacle.

(4) Incorporation of Natural or Synthetic Lightweight Materials

Diatomaceous earth brick sawed from the natural bedding is an early form of natural lightweight insulating material. Scrap or waste from this sawing operation can be bonded with calcium oxide and clay.[25] It can also be hardened by firing[26] and, after sizing, can be bonded with plaster of Paris or high alumina cements.[27] The finely ground diatomaceous earth may be intimately mixed with a fibrous material such as asbestos and then molded under pressure, the bond being obtained by the network of fibrous material.[28] It may also be mixed with lime or lime and silicate of soda, and after it is shaped it may be hardened by the application of high-pressure steam.[29]

Diatomaceous earth, either raw[30] or precalcined at a low temperature,[31] may be mixed with clay that will mature at a low temperature to give strength to the final product. The silica inversion limits the temperature to which such material can be used. These temperature limits, however, may be raised if the earth is precalcined to a sufficiently high temperature to convert it almost entirely to tridymite.[32]

Exfoliated vermiculite can be used in much the same manner as diatomaceous earth.[33] Much of the levity of this material would be lost by permanently filling the spaces between the exfoliated flakes of the individual pellets. This loss can be avoided to a certain extent by filling the spaces with a viscous starch material[34] before mixing with the clay or cementitious binder.

Insulating products made with these lightweight filler materials can be used only to comparatively low temperatures, 2000° to 2200°F. Efforts have been made to increase refractoriness by substituting preexpanded refractory ceramic products.[35]

(5) Formation of Small Cells During Firing

The fundamentals of this process for obtaining levity were not recognized until the past quarter century. The process consists of the generation and entrapping of gas when the materials are at or near the point of fusion. The first application of the process was made with molten blast-furnace slag, which was poured on water and manipulated so that steam was entrapped to vesiculate the slag.[36] The vesiculated material was then formed into shapes, generally by bonding with cements. A modification[37] consisted of including in the slag an admixture which would generate gas at temperatures above the fusion temperature of the slag and which would be entrapped in the viscous molten mass.

The best known clay fire-expanded material is known as Haydite, so named after the inventor, Hayde.[38] It is strictly a lightweight concrete aggregate. The process consists of heating raw shale rapidly in a rotary kiln in which the final temperature of approximately 2000°F., or 100° to 150°F. above the temperature used for brick, is attained in about two hours. This temperature must be regulated so that incipient fusion will take place at least on the surface of the individual particles and form an envelop to entrap the gases generated in the interior, thereby causing the expansion and lightening of the product. After being expanded, the product is crushed or broken down to a size suitable for use as an aggregate.

There have been several modifications of the fire-expanding process.[39] A so-called improvement[40] consists of preparing the raw shale, with or without a gas-generating admixture, by forming it into individual pellets or balls and coating them with a highly refractory siliceous material, such as fire clay or diatomaceous earth, to prevent sticking and conglomeration during the expansion process.

Although the fire-expanded clay materials have been primarily used as aggregates, several processes have been developed[41] to shape them, while hot, into ceramic-bonded building units. These methods consist either in expanding the material in molds that will not be affected by the high temperature or of reworking and shaping the expanded semimolten material in much the same manner used in forming steel shapes.

(6) Formation of Small Cells in Semifluid or Plastic Material Before Firing

The formation of small cells by entrapping air or gas in the material while it is in the fluid or plastic state has received by far the most attention. The earliest work of this nature was done by Sanford[42] in 1880. His invention consisted of a composition having a spongy, porous, cellular formation caused by the chemical union of the components, thereby generating gas in the semifluid, moist, and plastic material and entrapping

these gas bubbles as the mixture set or hardened. The principal ingredients of Sanford's composition were bicarbonate of soda and plaster of Paris. He also claimed certain advantages in the addition of such materials as wheat flour, pulverized rosin, glucose, glue, molasses, glycerine, and other glutinous, mucilaginous, saponaceous, or gummy materials. He states furthermore that sulfuric acid, sulfate of iron, sulfate of zinc, alum, and acetate of lead may be used instead of bicarbonate of soda as a leavening agent in admixtures with cement, clay, and ashes. To increase the bulk and to lighten and cheapen the product, such materials as paper pulp, charcoal, coke, cinders, shavings, sawdust, hay, straw, chaff, hulls of grain, rice, and hair may be added.

The Sanford patent seems to cover, or at least to anticipate, nearly all phases or possible alterations in the process of producing porous materials by the generation of a gas within a semifluid or plastic body. It is significant, however, that this process was not applied to commercial practice for thirty or forty years. Perhaps the answer to this is given by the inventor himself when he stated that the conditions must be just right to give the right amount of gas and that the expertness of the operator in attaining the proper conditions will best be attained by practice.

There is no doubt but that the merits of the Sanford invention have been recognized because much research work and development have since been made. A similar process has been used for aerating finely pulverized asbestos waste.[43] The surfaces of shapes of such material were coated with fibrous asbestos mixed with sodium silicate.[44]

When calcium carbonate and aluminum sulfate were first used as gas-generating ingredients in gypsum, it was found that the gypsum set before the completion of the gas-generating reaction and that high internal pressures were built up which ruptured the body. This was overcome by controlling the time of set of the gypsum by means of the proper proportions of commercial retarder[45] or by the inclusion of hydrated lime and oxalic acid.[46] A product thereby has been developed for filling the spaces in a hollow wall to provide insulation.[47]

In the employment of a gas-generating medium in a semifluid mixture, there is always a tendency for the gas cells to rise to the top and escape. This may be avoided to a certain extent by the use of admixtures of dextrinized starch and soap bark,[48] magnesium silicofluoride,[49] sulfonic acid salts,[50] benzoic acid,[51] and other nonwettable ingredients, such as talc, silica, lamp black, and gum arabic,[52] which will concentrate or collect at the surface of the cells to strengthen the cell walls.

Instead of using chemical ingredients that generate carbon dioxide as a cell-forming gas, other ingredients that liberate oxygen may be used. Such ingredients are hydrogen peroxide with blood flour, a by-product of the packing industry,[53] or potassium permanganate and calcium hypochlorite.[54]

The production of levity by the generation of a gas within a cement slurry must be carried out under alkaline conditions. This may be accomplished by the addition of metals, such as aluminum and zinc, to cement which will react to form a gas when mixed with water. If necessary, an alkali is also added.[55]

An entirely different method of obtaining levity in cement products consists of the addition of frothing compounds to the cement, which permits the production of a foam *in situ* through mechanical agitation.[56] The amount of levity may be easily regulated by the addition of the proper amount of the frothing compound or by the amount of agitation.

All of the methods of producing lightweight products, which have been described, will give relatively large cells or voids. If an equal volume of small cells is used instead of the larger cells, the strength will be greatly increased. A process[57] has been developed with materials containing a large percentage of hydrated lime in which a slurry is caused to gel or set and entrap the water mixed therewith. This product is then hardened under steam pressure and dried. The space which had been occupied by the interstitial water consists of pores which are microscopic in size. Additional levity may be obtained by combining this process with some of the gas-generation methods.

The first real attempt to expand clay products was made by mixing with the clay slurry a tenacious foam, which had been prepared from a water solution of soap bark, licorice, commercial plaster retarder, glue, soap, or rosin soap.[58] Stiffening or setting was aided by a small amount of plaster of Paris. This process was not used extensively at first because of the difficulty of procuring a really tenacious or stable foam.[59]

The application of any of the methods of expanding clay materials presents a problem entirely different from that encountered with cementitious materials. The shrinkage of clay products during the drying or hardening process presents a problem not encountered in the application of methods for expanding cementitious materials.

Efforts have been made to overcome the high shrinkage of expanded clay products by the addition of dehydrated clay and a hydraulic cement.[60] The surfaces of the cast shape in one case have been impregnated with a binding agent to prevent surface cracking.[61] In another case, the clay has been deflocculated to reduce the amount of water needed to attain sufficient fluidity for expanding and then causing delayed flocculation to stiffen or gel the cast mass.[62] The simplest means of setting the cast, semifluid-expanded mass is by the inclusion of plaster of Paris which, in setting, not only takes into chemical combination a part of the water of fluidity but also strengthens the cell walls by a crystal growth of the gypsum.[63] This is assisted by the inclusion within the batch of a carefully controlled proportion of calcined grog[64] or previously expanded material[65] to absorb the water of fluidity from the expanded mass. Such action will stiffen the mass by means of what may be termed "internal absorption." Attempts have also been made to accomplish the same thing by adding dry or calcined clay after the mass has been expanded.[66]

Another method of expanding a clay slip has been used[67] in which sodium silicate was included in the slip.

After the expansion, an acid or acid gas was added to cause the slip gradually to gel and stiffen. This process may be reversed by expanding a clay slip, which is acid in character, and subsequently adding powdered sodium silicate to cause gelation of the expanded mass.[68] There are modifications of this process.[69]

Other processes of producing various lightweight clay or refractory insulating materials are expanding with gas a mixture of clay and comminuted combustible material,[70] mixing clay with water containing a soluble gas that is later released by heating,[71] chemically expanding sized raw kyanite mixed with a small amount of clay for binding,[72] the production of a refractory cement which can be expanded by the common methods and which will hydraulically set,[73] melting a refractory oxide and forming it into small spheres to be bonded into shapes by a refractory cement,[74] expanding a clay slip by means of a fermentation-producing agent,[75] and the inclusion of emulsifying agents that will make aeration more easily attainable.[76]

III. Conclusions

From this review of processes of producing lightweight materials, it is apparent that the production of porous products is an art having many different phases. Quite satisfactory materials may be produced by some of the processes. Cheaper materials can be produced by other processes, but they will not be suitable for all purposes because of certain inherent characteristics, such as low strength, low refractoriness, etc. The process to be used therefore must be selected on the basis of the requirements of the ultimate product.

IV. Bibliography

1. N. J. Wyeth, U. S. Pat. 3517, March 28, 1844.
2. English Pat. 11,282, 1846.
3. C. C. Gilman, "Art of Making Porous Earthenware," U. S. Pat. 353,631, Nov. 30, 1886.
4. Carl Grünzweig, "Manufacture of Stone from Kieselguhr, etc.," U. S. Pat. 620,446, Feb. 28, 1899.
5. T. M. Caven, "Process of Making Molded Articles," U. S. Pat. 1,139,637, May 18, 1915.
6. Masahide Hanabusa, "Process of Manufacturing Light Fire Brick," U. S. Pat. 1,074,618, Oct. 7, 1913.
7. M. Edlund, "Heat Conserving Composition," U. S. Pat. 1,322,098, Nov. 11, 1919; *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc. (Abstracts)*, **3** [1] 79 (1920).
8. R. C. Purdy and M. F. Beecher, "Light Weight Refractory Brick," U. S. Pat. 1,345,632, July 6, 1920; *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc. (Abstracts)*, **3** [9] 766 (1920).
9. P. G. Willetts, "Refractory Heat-Insulating Material," U. S. Pat. 1,374,538, April 12, 1921; *Ceram. Abs.*, **1** [3] 68 (1922).
10. J. P. Donavon, "Insulating Material," U. S. Pat. 1,345,666, July 6, 1920.
11. (*a*) R. C. Williams, "Process of Manufacturing Heat-Insulating Brick," U. S. Pat. 1,540,509, June 2, 1925; *Ceram. Abs.*, **4** [8] 221 (1925).
(*b*) H. A. Stockmar, "Manufacture of Porous Brick," U. S. Pat. 1,740,631, Dec. 24, 1929; *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [3] 189 (1930).
(*c*) V. M. Goldschmidt, "Making Refractory Insulating Material," U. S. Pat. 1,854,899, April 10, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [7] 418 (1932).
(*d*) F. E. Kern, "Porous Ceramic Product and Its Manufacture," U. S. Pat. 1,941,804, Jan. 2, 1934; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [3] 62 (1934).
(*e*) Herman Reiser, "Clay Products and Method of Making," U. S. Pat. 1,945,232, Jan. 30, 1934; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [4] 90 (1934).
(*f*) J. M. Knote, "Making Cellular Refractory Bodies," U. S. Pat. 2,122,288, June 28, 1938; *Ceram. Abs.*, **17** [9] 308 (1938).
12. Andreas Fenger-Gron, "Process of Manufacturing Insulating Bodies of 'Moler,' " U. S. Pat. 1,338,566, April 27 (1920).
13. Xavier Schedel, "Brick and Tile," German Pat. 665,225, Sept. 20, 1938; *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [6] 154 (1939).
14. François Richard and F. M. Brady, "Plastic Composition," U. S. Pat. 1,329,094, Jan. 27, 1920; *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc. (Abstracts)*, **3** [5] 411 (1920).
15. (*a*) C. E. Kraus, "Heat Insulation," U. S. Pat. 1,741,574, Dec. 31, 1929; *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [3] 203 (1930).
(*b*) M. J. Rentschler, "Refractory," U. S. Pat. 2,057,348 and 2,057,349, Oct. 13, 1936; *Ceram. Abs.*, **16** [1] 25 (1937).
16. H. T. Coss, "Light-Weight Ceramic Tile and Method of Making Same," U. S. Pat. 1,925,985, Sept. 5, 1933; *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11] 374 (1933).
17. Babcock & Wilcox Co., "Insulating and Refractory Brick," French Pat. 834,121, Nov. 14, 1938; *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [8] 215 (1939).
18. A. M. Kohler, "Method of Making Composite Brick," U. S. Pat. 2,050,225, Aug. 4, 1936; *Ceram. Abs.*, **15** [10] 305 (1936).
19. Paul Glantz and Hermann Glantz, "Producing Highly Porous Ceramic Articles," German Pat. 663,453, July 14, 1938; *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [1] 23 (1939).
20. See M. J. Rentschler, reference 15 (*b*).
21. E. Walter, "Process of Making Porous Concrete," U. S. Pat. 1,313,931, Aug. 26, 1919; *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc. (Abstracts)*, **2** [11] 933 (1919).
22. Viktor Wikkula, "Ice Concrete," U. S. Pat. 1,623,989, April 12, 1927.
23. A. J. Mandell, "Making Porous Objects," U. S. Pat. 1,742,515, Jan. 7, 1930, and reissue 18,506, June 28, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [3] 189 (1930); **11** [9] 491 (1932).
24. H. T. Bellamy, "Manufacture of Porous Structure," U. S. Pat. 1,938,170, Dec. 5, 1933; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [2] 40 (1934).
25. H. M. Hanmore, "Composition for Brick for Building Purposes," U. S. Pat. 767,054, Aug. 9, 1904.
26. A. H. Krieger, "Molded Article and Process of Making Same," U. S. Pat. 1,076,126, Oct. 21, 1913.
27. (*a*) A. H. Krieger, "Composition for Building Materials and Process of Making Same," U. S. Pat. 1,184,184, May 23, 1916.
(*b*) T. M. Caven, "Diatomaceous Composition," U. S. Pat. 1,305,622, June 3, 1919; *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc. (Abstracts)*, **2** [8] 677 (1919).
28. C. H. Belknap, "Heat Insulating Material and Method of Manufacture," U. S. Pat. 1,045,933, Dec. 3, 1912.
29. (*a*) C. S. Teitsworth, "Semirefractory Heat Insulating Material and Method of Making Same," U. S. Pat. 1,520,893, Dec. 30, 1924; *Ceram. Abs.*, **4** [3] 78 (1925); also U. S. Pat. 1,544,433, June 30, 1925; *Ceram. Abs.*, **4** [9] 253 (1925).
(*b*) W. H. Winkley, "Heat Insulating Material and Process of Making It," U. S. Pat. 1,332,370, March 2, 1920; *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc. (Abstracts)*, **3** [6] 503 (1920).
(*c*) F. Ottman, "Refractory Heat Insulation," U. S. Pat. 1,435,416, Nov. 14, 1922; *Ceram. Abs.*, **2** [4] 76 (1923).
(*d*) C. E. Miller, "Making High Temperature Heat Insulation Material," U. S. Pat. 1,811,516, June 23, 1931; *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [9] 646 (1931).
(*e*) A. H. Krieger and W. L. Jordan, "Heat-Insulating Formed Body and Method of Making Same," U. S. Pat. 1,393,225, Oct. 11, 1921.
(*f*) "Porous Ceramic Bodies," Swiss Pat. 191,187.
30. (*a*) Ludwig Kern, "Artificial Building Material and Method of Producing Same," U. S. Pat. 1,206,545, Nov. 28, 1916.
(*b*) F. A. Headson, "Heat Insulating Composition," U. S. Pat. 1,307,549, June 24, 1919; *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc. (Abstracts)*, **2** [9] 762 (1919).

31. A. B. Cummins, "Heat Insulating Composition and Method of Making," U. S. Pat. 2,033,106, March 3, 1936; *Ceram. Abs.*, **15** [5] 155 (1936).

32. H. T. Coss, "Semi-Refractory Heat-Insulating Composition, Products, and Processes of Making Same," U. S. Pat. 1,544,433, June 30, 1925; *Ceram. Abs.*, **4** [9] 253 (1925).

33. (*a*) Joseph Babor and W. L. Estabrooke, "Light-Weight Molded Article and Method of Making Same," U. S. Pat. 1,693,015, Nov. 27, 1928; *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [4] 272 (1929).

(*b*) A. J. Russ, "Insulating Material," U. S. Pat. 1,812,306, June 30, 1931; *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [9] 646 (1931).

(*c*) O. L. Jones, "Plastic Refractory Insulating Material," U. S. Pat. 2,043,249, June 9, 1936; *Ceram. Abs.*, **15** [8] 245 (1936).

(*d*) O. L. Jones, "Porous Refractory Insulating Cement," U. S. Pat. 2,063,102, Dec. 8, 1936; *Ceram. Abs.*, **16** [2] 65 (1937).

(*e*) O. L. Jones, "Refractory Insulation," U. S. Pat. 2,081,935, June 1, 1937; *Ceram. Abs.*, **16** [8] 250 (1937).

(*f*) P. S. Denning, "Manufacture of Cementitious Insulating Compositions from Vermiculite," U. S. Pat. 2,084,276, June 15, 1937.

34. (*a*) W. R. Seigle, "Method of Making Light Weight Articles," U. S. Pat. 2,079,664, May 11, 1937.

(*b*) W. R. Seigle, "Light Weight Ceramic Compositions," U. S. Pat. 2,079,665, May 11, 1937; *Ceram. Abs.*, **16** [7] 210 (1937).

35. (*a*) S. J. Hayde, "Process of Preparing Material Suitable for Use in Manufacture of Molded Articles," U. S. Pat. 1,255,878, Feb. 12, 1918; reissue 16,750, Sept. 27, 1927.

(*b*) "Clay Men Make New Building Material," *Brick & Clay Record*, **72** [7] 486–87 (1928); *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [6] 366 (1928).

(*c*) "Western Haydite," *Brick & Clay Record*, **55**, 484–87 (1919).

(*d*) "Haydite Production," *Clay Products News*, **3** [5] 12 (1930); *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [9] 736 (1930).

(*e*) O. Olsen, "Burned Shale and Method of Preparing It, and Concrete Made Therefrom," U. S. Pat. 1,314,752, Sept. 2, 1919; *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.* (*Abstracts*), **2** [11] 932 (1919).

(*f*) C. W. Boynton, "Vesicular Materials and Compositions," Brit. Pat. 1,530,030, April 16, 1919; *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.* (*Abstracts*), **4** [6] 495 (1921).

(*g*) C. K. Harding, "Process of Producing Light-Weight Aggregate and Product Thereof," U. S. Pat. 2,015,381, Sept. 24, 1935; *Ceram. Abs.*, **15** [1] 21 (1936).

(*h*) C. K. Harding, "Light-Weight Concrete and Ceramic Aggregate Therefor," U. S. Pat. 2,046,071, June 30, 1936; *Ceram. Abs.*, **15** [10] 319 (1936).

(*i*) Knox Harding, "Porous Clay Balls as Aggregate for Light-Weight Products," *Brick & Clay Record*, **77** [13] 727 (1930); *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [3] 189 (1931).

(*j*) F. A. Glass, "Lytag," *Brick & Clay Record*, **73** [12] 829–30 (1928); *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [2] 116 (1929).

(*k*) J. E. Greenawalt, "Sintering Clay," U. S. Pat. 1,786,714, Dec. 30, 1930; *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [3] 212 (1931).

(*l*) R. C. Benner and H. N. Baumann, Jr., "Cellular Insulating Refractory," U. S. Pat. 2,136,096, Nov. 8, 1938; *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [1] 25 (1939).

36. (*a*) Heinrich Ottmann, "Art of Making Insulating Building Material," U. S. Pat. 1,028,903, June 11, 1912.

(*b*) "Foam Slag Brick," *Brit. Clayworker*, **29**, 137 (1920); *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.* (*Abstracts*), **3** [11] 938 (1920).

(*c*) M. O. Sem, "Process of Producing Porous Material," U. S. Pat. 1,471,421, Oct. 23, 1923; *Ceram. Abs.*, **3** [1] 20 (1924).

37. Powell, "Method of Utilizing Slag," U. S. Pat. 2,078,158, April 20, 1937.

38. See references 35 (*a*) through 35 (*d*).

39. (*a*) See references 35 (*e*) through 35 (*k*).

(*b*) Eben Rodgers, Jr., and George D. Duncan, "Manufacture of Light Porous Materials," U. S. Pat. 1,842,801, Jan. 26, 1932.

(*c*) E. R. Powell, "Ceramic Slab Forming Process and Apparatus," U. S. Pat. 1,963,029, June 12, 1934; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [8] 210 (1934).

40. See references 35 (*g*), (*h*), and (*i*).

41. (*a*) E. V. Poston, "Process of Manufacturing Light-Weight Aggregates and Structural Blocks Formed Thereof," U. S. Pat. 1,842,048, Jan. 19, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [4] 245 (1932).

(*b*) J. J. F. Brand, "Vesiculated Brick and Similar Article and Process of Making Same," U. S. Pat. 1,851,660, March 29, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [6] 369 (1932).

(*c*) F. W. Butterworth, I. N. Doughty, and I. R. Cline, "Method or Process for Expansive Firing of Clays," U. S. Pat. 1,960,571, May 29, 1934; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [8] 210 (1934).

(*d*) F. W. Butterworth, I. N. Doughty, and I. R. Cline, "Method and Apparatus for Firing Argillaceous Material," U. S. Pat. 1,960,572, May 29, 1934; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [8] 210 (1934).

(*e*) F. W. Butterworth, I. N. Doughty, and I. R. Cline, "Expansively Fired Ceramic Material," U. S. Pat. 1,960,573, May 29, 1934; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [8] 210 (1934).

(*f*) Kemper Slidell and E. M. Wyatt, "Building Wall of Cellular Blocks," U. S. Pat. 1,817,022, Aug. 4, 1931; *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10] 703 (1931).

(*g*) Kemper Slidell, "Extruding a Bloated Clay Product," U. S. Pat. 1,818,101, Aug. 11, 1931; *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10] 703 (1931).

(*h*) Kemper Slidell, "Molding Bloated Cellular Blocks," U. S. Pat. 1,840,609, Jan. 1, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [3] 179 (1932).

(*i*) E. M. Wyatt and Kemper Slidell, "Building Unit," U. S. Pat. 1,843,184, Feb. 2, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [5] 307 (1932).

(*j*) Kemper Slidell and S. Q. Lee, "Process of Producing Cellular Building Material," U. S. Pat. 1,845,350, Feb. 16, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [5] 307 (1932).

(*k*) E. M. Wyatt and H. F. Weiss, "Furnace Mechanism and Process for Bloating Clay," U. S. Pat. 1,850,221, March 22, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [6] 369 (1932).

(*l*) E. M. Wyatt, "Brick Wall Construction," U. S. Pat. 1,854,439, April 19, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [7] 413 (1932).

(*m*) Warner Hathaway and Kemper Slidell, "Kiln for Producing Cellular Blocks," U. S. Pat. 1,858,499, May 17, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [8] 455 (1932).

(*n*) Warner Hathaway and E. M. Wyatt, "Kiln for Producing Cellular Blocks," U. S. Pat. 1,860,739, May 31, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [8] 455 (1932); also E. M. Wyatt, "Kiln for Manufacturing Bloated Clay Products," U. S. Pat. 1,882,082, Oct. 11, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [1] 18 (1933).

(*o*) Kemper Slidell, "Kiln for Manufacture of Bloated Clay Products," U. S. Pat. 1,864,769, June 28, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [9] 491 (1932).

(*p*) Kemper Slidell, "Method of Producing Cellular Material," U. S. Pat. 1,864,770, June 28, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [9] 491 (1932).

(*q*) S. Q. Lee, "Method of Progressively Bloating Earthy Materials," U. S. Pat. 1,877,137, Sept. 13, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11] 571 (1932).

(*r*) S. Q. Lee and Warner Hathaway, "Process of Bloating and Annealing Cellular Blocks," U. S. Pat. 1,877,138, Sept. 13, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11] 571 (1932).

(*s*) Kemper Slidell and S. Q. Lee, "Method of Producing Columns of Bloated Material," U. S. Pat. 1,877,147, Sept. 13, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11] 571 (1932).

(*t*) O. W. Storey, "Method of Bloating and Annealing Blocks of Earthy Materials," U. S. Pat. 1,882,046, Oct. 11, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [1] 18 (1933).

42. De Witt C. Sanford, "Porous or Spongy Mineral Composition and Nonconductor of Heat," U. S. Pat 230,151, July 20, 1880.

43. H. S. Ashenhurst, "Heat-Insulating Material and Process of Producing Same," U. S. Pat. 1,230,085, June 12, 1917.

44. H. S. Ashenhurst, "Reinforced Insulating Material," U. S. Pat. 1,353,622, Sept. 21, 1920.
45. H. S. Ashenhurst, "Heat Insulating Material," U. S. Pat. 1,402,133, Jan. 3, 1922; *Ceram. Abs.*, **1** [6] 159 (1922); reissue 15,844, May 27, 1924; reissue 15,952, Nov. 25, 1924.
46. W. M. Emerson, "Insulating Material," U. S. Pat. 1,687,285, Oct. 9, 1928.
47. H. S. Ashenhurst, "Insulated Wall," U. S. Pat. 1,671,266, May 29, 1928; *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [8] 539 (1928).
48. H. E. Brookby and G. D. King, "Cellular Plaster," U. S. Pat. 1,620,067, March 8, 1927.
49. H. E. Brookby, "Cellular Plaster," U. S. Pat. 1,720,032, July 9, 1929.
50. W. K. Nelson, "Composition Construction or Insulating Material," U. S. Pat. 1,863,990, June 21, 1932.
51. G. D. King, "Cellular Product," U. S. Pat. 1,844,662, Feb. 9, 1932.
52. W. K. Nelson, "Composition Construction or Heat-Insulating Material," U. S. Pat. 1,641,641, Sept. 6, 1927; U. S. Pat. 1,758,614, Feb. 25, 1930.
53. Adolph New, "Cellular Gypsum Product," U. S. Pat. 1,770,797, July 15, 1930.
54. Gustav Adolph and Theodor Pohl, "Process for Manufacture of Masses and Articles Having Porous Cellular Structure," U. S. Pat. 2,024,791, Dec. 17, 1935; *Ceram. Abs.*, **15** [2] 62 (1936).
55. J. A. Eriksson, "Method of Manufacturing Porous Material from Portland Cement," U. S. Pat. 1,819,018, Aug. 18, 1931.
56. (*a*) J. A. Rice, "Process of Manufacturing Cellular Concrete," U. S. Pat. 1,717,319, June 11, 1929.
(*b*) J. A. Rice, "Process of Making Porous Products," U. S. Pat. 1,749,508, March 4, 1930.
(*c*) J. A. Rice, "Making Porous Concrete by Forcing Air into Cement Slurries," U. S. Pat. 1,769,275, June 1, 1930; *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [9] 740 (1930).
(*d*) J. A. Rice and R. B. Rice, "Producing Cellular Cementitious Material," U. S. Pat. 1,769,309, June 1, 1930; *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [9] 740 (1930).
(*e*) J. A. Rice, "Method of Manufacturing Artificial Travertine or the Like," U. S. Pat. 1,788,592, Jan. 13, 1931.
(*f*) J. A. Rice, "Process of Making a Foamy Body," U. S. Pat. 1,807,810, June 2, 1931.
(*g*) J. A. Rice, "Method of Treating Foam Compounds," U. S. Pat. 1,826,897, Oct. 13, 1931.
(*h*) J. A. Rice, "Process of Producing a Foamy Body Adapted to Be Used in Making Cellular Concrete," U. S. Pat. 1,856,294, May 3, 1932.
(*i*) E. C. Bayer, "Manufacture of Porous Building Materials," U. S. Pat. 1,794,272, Feb. 24, 1931.
57. Erik Hüttemann and Wolfgang Czernin, "Method of Making Light-Weight Blocks," U. S. Pat. 1,932,971, Oct. 31, 1933; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [1] 13 (1934).
58. Richard Ericson, "Light-Weight Ceramic Material and Process of Making Same," U. S. Pat. 1,702,076, Feb. 12, 1929; reissue 17,523, Dec. 17, 1929; reissue 18,606, Sept. 27, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [2] 106 (1930).
59. (*a*) C. K. Roos, "Cementitious Material," U. S. Pat. 2,017,022, Oct. 8, 1935; *Ceram. Abs.*, **15** [1] 7 (1936).
(*b*) C. K. Roos, "Cementitious Material," U. S. Pat. 2,079,338, May 4, 1937.
60. Louis Desmarquest, "Manufacture of Cellular Building Materials," U. S. Pat. 1,761,108, June 3, 1930; *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [8] 645 (1930).
61. Ivar Setterberg, "Porous Refractory Articles," U. S. Pat. 1,880,157, Sept. 27, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [12] 620 (1932).
62. (*a*) J. R. Parsons, "Process of Treating Ceramic Material," U. S. Pat. 1,954,889, April 4, 1934; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [6] 150 (1934).
(*b*) J. R. Parsons, "Process of Producing Cellular Ceramic Products," U. S. Pat. 1,998,686, April 23, 1935; *Ceram. Abs.*, **14** [7] 176 (1935).
(*c*) M. L. Whitacre and P. de Leeuw (Carborundum Co.), "Manufacturing of Porous Bodies," U. S. Pat. 2,104,783, Jan. 11, 1938; *Ceram. Abs.*, **17** [3] 123 (1938).
(*d*) Aage Nielsen, "Manufacturing Porous Articles of Clay," U. S. Pat. 2,151,932, March 28, 1939; *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [7] 198 (1939).
63. Tajamul Husain and G. A. Bole, "Method of Producing a Cellular Clay Body," U. S. Pat. 1,896,667, Feb. 14, 1933; *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [4] 155 (1933).
64. H. D. Foster, "Method of Making Cellular Clay Products," U. S. Pat. 2,001,664, May 14, 1935; *Ceram. Abs.*, **14** [7] 165 (1935).
65. (*a*) E. R. Powell, "Method of Forming Cellular Ceramic Building Material," U. S. Pat. 1,963,030, June 12, 1934; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [8] 210 (1934).
(*b*) E. R. Powell, "Cellular Ceramic Process and Apparatus," U. S. Pat. 1,963,031, June 12, 1934; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [8] 209 (1934).
66. Ginzler, "Porous Ceramic Ware," Russian Pat. 43,831, July, 1935.
67. F. B. Hobart, "Light-Weight Ceramic Material and Method of Making Same," U. S. Pat. 1,944,007, Jan. 16, 1934; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [4] 92 (1934); also F. B. Hobart, "Heat-Insulating Material and Method of Making," U. S. Pat. 1,944,008, Jan. 16, 1934; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [4] 92 (1934).
68. F. B. Hobart, "Making Clay Products," U. S. Pat. 2,171,290, Aug. 29, 1939; *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [11] 315 (1939).
69. (*a*) C. J. Kinzie, "Coherent Porous Zirconium Silicates," U. S. Pat. 2,101,947, Dec. 14, 1937; *Ceram. Abs.*, **17** [2] 87 (1938).
(*b*) J. G. Vail, "Consolidation of Porous Material," U. S. Pat. 2,131,338, Sept. 27, 1938; *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [1] 40 (1939).
70. H. E. Johnson, "Permeable Ceramic Material and Process for Making," U. S. Pat. 1,992,916, Feb. 26, 1935; *Ceram. Abs.*, **14** [5] 120 (1935).
71. J. S. Peck and E. V. Barrett, "Light-Weight Building Materials," U. S. Pat. 1,856,929, May 3, 1932; *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [7] 413 (1932).
72. G. A. Bole, "Heat-Insulating Material," U. S. Pat. 2,073,138, March 9, 1937; *Ceram. Abs.*, **16** [5] 153 (1937).
73. C. E. Williams and J. D. Sullivan, "Refractory Material and Method of Making Same," U. S. Pat. 1,994,377, March 12, 1935; *Ceram. Abs.*, **14** [5] 120 (1935).
74. B. T. Horsfield, "Refractory Heat-Insulating Material and Method of Making Same," U. S. Pat. 1,682,675, Aug. 28, 1928; *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [11] 766 (1928).
75. C. R. Hoover and M. M. Hoover, "Producing Insulating Material," U. S. Pat. 2,096,398, Oct. 19, 1937; *Ceram. Abs.*, **17** [1] 48 (1938).
76. A. Mampaey, "Cellular Brick," Belgium Pat. 428,340, June 30, 1938; *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [8] 211 (1939).

Engineering Experiment Station
Ohio State University
Columbus, Ohio

COMPARISON OF EFFECTIVENESS OF HEADER COURSES AND METAL TIES IN BRICK WALLS*

By A. L. Miller and H. L. Bushnell†

Abstract

The structural behavior of walls and the resistance of their unit plates to buckling are described. A study was made of the relative behavior of transverse units ("headers") or metal or mortar ties in standard brick, double brick, and miniature wallettes. The authors recommend certain revisions in current practice to permit the use of adequate metal ties in place of headers for walls subjected to axial compressive loads. A continuation and extension of the present studies is also recommended.

I. Introduction

A wall, in terms of structural mechanics, is a flat plate in a vertical position subjected to compressive loads along its edges. The behavior of a wall depends on the relation between wall thickness and height. The load-carrying capacity of a relatively low, thick wall is determined by the resistance of the material to crushing. Relatively high, thin walls fail by buckling. The action of walls of usual proportions is a combination of the two and appears first as a tendency to buckle, causing localized compressive stress of high intensity locally crushing the material, which reduces buckling resistance and finally permits buckling of the entire assembly. Resistance to buckling is the determining factor of wall strength.

The tendency to buckle is due to lack of symmetry of the loads, of the wall, or of both. It may occur because of eccentric or off-center load application or side loads on the wall. Lack of symmetry of the wall due to variation in workmanship or material also results in an unsymmetrical condition even though the forces may be concentrically applied. Practically, in spite of all attempts to insure perfect symmetry, the tendency to buckle is inevitable. Resistance to buckling is the characteristic that actually determines the structural efficacy of the wall.

Masonry walls are assemblies of units arranged in a standard pattern and bedded in mortar. Wall thickness, ordinarily expressed in inches, may be described as one, two, three, or more units thick. In effect, a masonry wall is composed of a series of adjacent flat plates one unit thick. The buckling resistance of walls of unit thickness depends largely on workmanship and to a less extent on the properties of the brick or tile and mortar. The buckling resistance of walls of two or more units is determined by the extent to which they act as a single thick plate rather than individual thin plates. The effectiveness with which the unit plates are tied together is the factor which determines the buckling resistance of a multiple wall.

The mathematical criterion of resistance to buckling is the slenderness ratio which, for a theoretical wall, is the unsupported height divided by 0.288 of the thickness. For a given wall height, therefore, buckling resistance is directly proportional to effective wall thickness, which is the thickness of the portion of the wall that acts as a single plate. The optimum condition is obtained by so joining the adjacent unit thicknesses that they act together as a structural unit. This is accomplished by means of transverse units or "headers" arranged in a pattern of courses or by metal or mortar ties.

Moisture conducted through masonry walls by capillarity is closely associated with header units and courses. The elimination of headers by the use of metal or mortar ties should greatly reduce the amount of moisture so conducted and at the same time may improve the structural behavior of the wall. It is the purpose of this study to consider the relative effectiveness of headers and ties together with slushed and grouted wall joints in accomplishing the unification of adjacent plates of unit thickness.

In the experiments on which this study is based, the size and the number of the test specimens were restricted by the available facilities. The results and conclusions therefore should be regarded as indicative of feasible improvements in practice rather than as conclusive proof. Laboratory tests should be used for judicious inference rather than as a literal guide. Conclusive proof is found only in actual practice.

Full participation of thin laminae or plates as components of a thicker plate in resisting edge loads, which tend to cause failure by buckling, is assured when they are securely attached along their faces. Cracking or separation of material is caused either by tension or shear or by a combination of the two. An appraisal of the situation in a masonry wall indicates that the separation of the layers is due principally to slippage or shear parallel to the faces and in a negligible amount to tension normal to the faces. Resistance to direct shear along the plane between the two unit thicknesses, for this reason, was adopted as an indication of the effectiveness of the ties between the plates.

II. Test Procedure

The resistance to shear along the plane of contact of two plates of unit thickness indicates the effectiveness of the manner in which they are tied together; the behavior during the test, as well as the strength, is a basis for predicting the performance in practice. Wallettes, two units thick and as large as could be accommodated

* Paper representing work done for the Builders Brick Co., Seattle, Wash. Presented at the 18th Annual Meeting of the Pacific Northwest Clayworkers' Association held at the College of Mines, University of Washington, Seattle, Wash., March 9, 1940. Received June 3, 1940.

† A. L. Miller, Professor of Mechanics and Structures, University of Washington; H. L. Bushnell, consulting structural engineer.

by the testing machine, were placed in eccentric compression by supporting one unit plate and loading the other. The eccentricity of load on the testing machine was reduced by a slight inclination of the specimen, obtained by machining one leg of a 4-in. structural angle to a slope of 1:8, which was used as the top and bottom bearing device. The inclination had a negligible influence on the shear load but induced a slight compression component between the faces. As the tests were for comparative rather than for quantitative use, the influence on the results was disregarded.

The capping and cushioning material between the brick and bearing angles was $^3/_8$ in. of Celotex, which functioned well in all respects.

Wallettes 1 to 10, inclusive, were tested in the inclined position shown by Fig. 1. Wallettes Nos. 1′, 2′, 11, and 12 were in a vertical position.

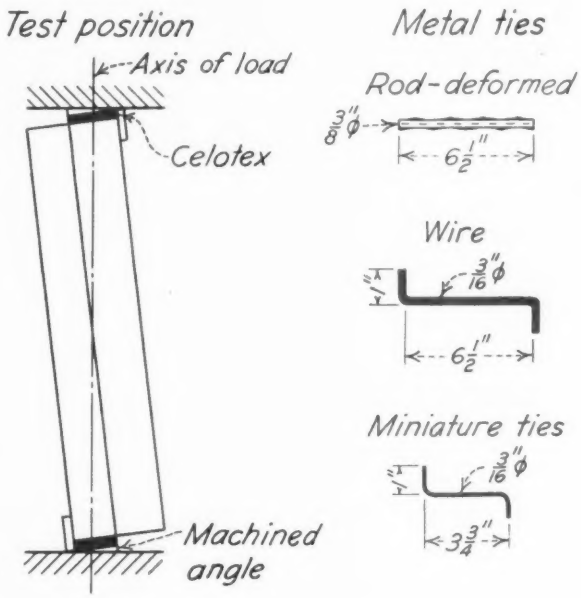


FIG. 1.

III. Test Specimens

Three types of units were used, viz., standard common brick, double brick, and miniatures cut from tile stock to the dimensions of $1^3/_{16}$ by 2 by $4^5/_{16}$ in. Wallettes, 2 units thick, 3 stretchers long, and of the height and details shown by Figs. 2 and 3, provide the data of this study.

The mortar was lime and cement proportioned by volume; 1 part of lime putty, 1 of Portland cement, and 6 of mortar sand; all mortar joints, including the wall joint, approximated $^1/_2$ in.; all miniature joints approximated $^1/_4$ in.

The grout of wallettes 5, 6, 8, and 9 was proportioned by volume; 1 part of cement, $^1/_4$ lime putty, and 4 of mortar sand; the thickness of the grouted wall joints of these specimens approximated $^3/_4$ in.

The specimens were prepared, cured, and tested in a manner as uniform as possible. The test age was 28 days, both for uniformity and possible correlation with other test data.

The wire ties were cut from $^3/_{16}$-in. hot-drawn mild steel wire and were prepared as shown in Figs. 2 and 3. The rod ties were $6^1/_2$-in. lengths of standard, deformed $^3/_8$-in. round reinforcing bars.

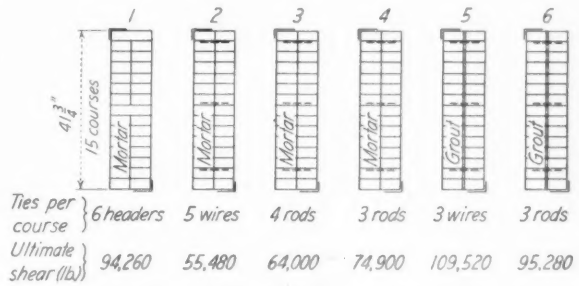


FIG. 2.—Standard brick wallettes (3 stretchers long).

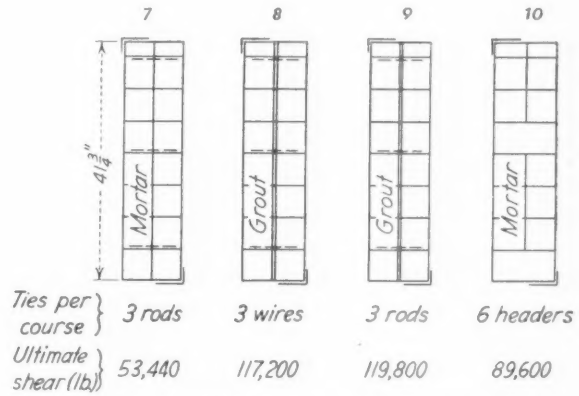


FIG. 3.—Double-brick wallettes (3 stretchers long).

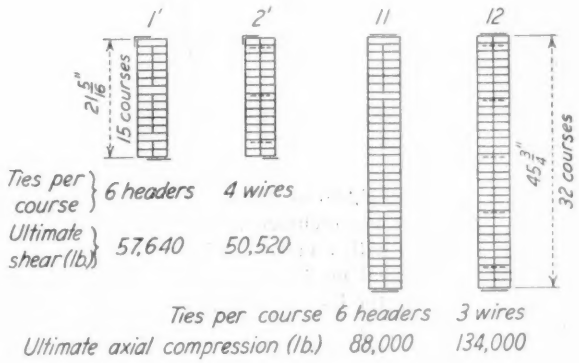


FIG. 4.—Miniature wallettes (3 stretchers long).

IV. Test Results

Beneath each of the specimens diagrammed in Figs. 2, 3, and 4 is the ultimate load indicative of its maximum test resistance. Detailed descriptions of the sequence and the manner of failure for each case follow.

Standard Brick Wallettes

(1) The load was applied at a uniform rate to 94,260 lb., at which point the top header course sheared together with the upper half of the slushed wall joint; the load dropped to 62,860 lb.; loading was resumed, and at 65,900 lb., the middle and lower header courses sheared. A following load of 94,260 lb. would have caused complete shearing of the three header courses and of the wall joint. The shear plane was almost exactly transverse of the headers.

(2) The load was applied at a uniform rate without signs of distress to 55,480 lb., at which the wall joint sheared. This shearing failure included some faces of the brick, some bond failure, and a slight amount of shear of the mortar. The ties, which supported a load of 21,640 lb., remained intact with no cracking of the horizontal or vertical mortar joints. Loading was resumed and continued until a shear displacement of about $^3/_8$ in. was reached. During this period, the load fluctuated between 18,000 lb. and 21,000 lb. Cracking of the top horizontal joint on the unloaded side occurred. Investigation of the ties revealed that they had been uniformly elongated about $^1/_8$ in. The angle of the hooks was not changed and the bond was unbroken. Their embedment, however, was weakened by the shearing of the mortar included in the area affected by the hooks, permitting a slight horizontal motion of the hooks.

(3) Shearing of the wall joint occurred at 64,000 lb. with no previous signs of distress. A 41,400-lb. load remained on the ties. Continued loading was accompanied by a gradual load reduction to 32,000 lb., at which point the top stretcher course and the lowest two courses were pried loose at a shear displacement of $^1/_4$ in. The specimen was broken open, and a slight slippage of the ties was observed, caused by shear failure of the mortar rather than by bond failure. No localized crushing due to bearing of the bars was found.

(4) No effects were observed until shear of the wall joint occurred at 74,900 lb.; the load remaining on the ties was 32,940 lb. Continued loading showed a gradually decreasing resistance to 23,000 lb., at which point the top stretcher course and the lowest two courses on the opposite side were pried loose. Inspection of the ties revealed conditions identical with those of paragraph (3).

(5) A load of 109,520 lb. caused shear failure along the wall joint, which included shearing of some faces, and bond failure with no shear in the grout; a load of 66,000 lb. remained on the ties. The resumption of loading increased the force to 74,800 lb., at which point the load suddenly dropped to a negligible amount with apparent failure of the ties. Subsequent examination revealed that the ties had not failed, but the hooks had sheared through the mortar of the horizontal joints.

(6) Shear of the wall joint occurred at 95,280 lb., and the resistance dropped to 56,680 lb. Resumed loading developed a force of 74,800 lb., which caused sudden failure of the upper half of the unloaded side due to the leverage of the middle course of rods.

(2) Double-Brick Wallettes

Specimen No. 7 showed a resistance of 53,440 lb., at which shear of the wall joint occurred; a load of 20,300 lb. remained on the ties. Increased displacement caused the courses above the upper rods and below the lower rods on the unloaded side to be pried loose.

In No. 8, a load of 117,200 lb. caused shear of some faces and bond failure on others; 47,000 lb. remained on the ties. When the load was increased to 53,400 lb., an opening occurred in the horizontal joint at the upper ties. Shear of the mortar induced by the hooks but without straightening the hooks was observed.

Shear along the grouted wall joint (No. 9) was caused by 119,800 lb. Cracking open of the horizontal joints carrying the rods followed immediately, and a negligible residual strength remained.

Specimen No. 10, with double-brick headers, developed a resistance of 89,600 lb., which caused shearing of all headers and the slushed wall joint.

(3) Miniature Wallettes

Miniature brick cut from tile stock were used to approximate similitude of full-scale units and to represent the approximate equivalent of standard walls of corresponding slenderness ratios. Specimens 1′ and 2′ were built and tested as a preliminary study of possibilities of the tests of standard brick and double-brick wallettes. They are included as a matter of record and to indicate the close correlation with the behavior of full-sized units.

Shear specimen No. 1′ failed in shear of all headers and slushed joint at 57,640 lb.

Shear specimen No. 2′ failed in shear of the wall joint at 50,520 lb. A resistance of 24,000 lb. was developed by the ties which at a shear displacement of $^1/_4$ in. showed elongation and shearing of the mortar of the horizontal joints due to the hooks.

Specimen No. 11 is intended to represent the action of a standard header wall under a symmetrically applied axial load. At 88,000 lb., shear failure of all headers and of the wall joint occurred. Continued loading caused sudden failure by buckling. Under a following load, this undoubtedly would have occurred simultaneously with the shear failure. The slenderness ratio of this wall is 37.2.

Wallette specimen No. 12, with a slenderness ratio of 37.2, is intended to represent an 8-in. wall of standard brick, 86 in. high. Its behavior is comparable with that of No. 11. At a concentric axial load of 134,000 lb., failure by crushing of the units in the region of three-fourths of the height appeared. Continued loading caused an increased rate of spalling with no cracking observed along the wall joint. Subsequent examination of the ties revealed no evidence of severe stresses in them and no failure in shear or bond. The intensity of compressive stress in this wallette at failure was 2360 lb. per sq. in.

The wall joint was slushed in this case, but because of the proportions of the miniatures, it is probably more nearly the equivalent of a grouted than of a slushed joint in the prototype.

V. Interpretation of Test Results

Quantitative interpretation of the results of these tests in terms of stress intensities is hardly justifiable. The behavior of the wallettes during the application of load and the manner of their failure are more productive of information on which to base the exercise of engineering judgment than the numerical data which were obtained. All specimens except No. 11 and No. 12 were loaded in a manner that has little practical significance, with the single purpose of comparing the behavior of headers and metal ties and of observing the influence of slushed and grouted wall joints. No reliable scientific data are available on the requisite strength of ties to develop the column action of masonry walls. Experience and custom are the only guides, and departure therefrom is a matter of judgment. It is intended that these tests provide some basis for the exercise of such judgment.

Careful observation of the behavior of the specimens seems to justify the following interpretations:

(1) The principal source of shear resistance is the wall joint. The strength of this joint depends on the strength of the mortar or grout and on the workmanship. A cement grout of the proportions used in these tests is sufficient to provide greater bond and shear resistance than that of the units.

(2) Headers have less shear resistance than an equivalent grouted area and somewhat more than an equivalent slushed joint of cement mortar when it is used with metal ties. The primary function of headers and metal ties is to provide the tensile resistance necessary to develop the shear resistance of the wall joint.

(3) A comparison of the two types of ties used in these tests indicates that the wires were as effective as the rods in developing the shear resistance of the wall joint.

(4) Both types of tie, the deformed bar and the hooked wire, develop sufficient anchorage to cause failure in other respects; in the dimensions used, the hooked wire has better anchorage than the rod.

(5) Metal ties have residual strength after slippage of the wall joint, whereas headers fail with the joint and thereafter cease to function.

(6) The necessary number of ties appears to be somewhat less than that used in the test specimens.

(7) A comparison of the miniature wallettes No. 11 and No. 12 shows a marked advantage of the metal-tied wall with a slushed wall joint over the typical header wall for ordinary compressive loads.

(8) This series of tests has reference only to walls with slushed or grouted wall joints.

(9) The shear resistance of a grouted wall joint may be increased by partially filling the horizontal and vertical joints to permit the grout to flow into them. The use of units with roughened interior faces will also increase the shear resistance by providing a better bond.

VI. Recommendations

Certain revisions in current practice are suggested by this study:

(1) The use of adequate metal ties in lieu of headers for walls subjected to axial compressive loads is acceptable when the wall joints are properly filled with cement mortar or grout.

(2) The increase in strength of a metal-tied grouted wall should justify a corresponding increase in allowed stresses consistent with the quality of the units and of the mortar.

(3) Dependence on the bond of a slushed or grouted joint to join adjacent wythes without the aid of ties, headers, or their substantial equivalent is inadvisable.

(4) Observations of the test specimens (under conditions that cannot possibly be duplicated in practice) justify the recommendation that the use of metal ties of wire of not less than $^3/_{16}$ in., with hooks or straight corrugated bars of larger diameter in the number of one per stretcher in every sixth horizontal joint of walls with slushed or grouted wall joint, will assure adequate joining of the wythes or plies and satisfactory structural behavior of the wall.

(5) Present knowledge of the mechanics of masonry walls is far from complete. Notable contributions on this subject have been made as a result of studies at the National Bureau of Standards and at several university laboratories. The need for continuation and extension of these studies is apparent when it is observed that current design is still based largely on tradition rather than on authoritative scientific information.

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Only twenty-two more Personal Members needed to make the all-time high of Paid Personals. Here is a Booster Offer. New Personal Members enrolled in December may elect to

(1) pay the full $12.50 for 1940 membership and receive all of the 1940 publications or

(2) pay $12.50 and join as of 1941 and receive the December, 1940, issues (which include the indexes) as a bonus.

CERAMIC HISTORY

CHAUNCEY E. FRAZIER

Chauncey Earl Frazier, of Washington, Pennsylvania, known throughout the world as a professional engineer in the glass industry, may be properly termed a "pioneer" in modern mechanical engineering development.

Mr. Frazier was born in Butler, Pennsylvania, March 9, 1879, the son of Thomas Alexander (first postmaster appointed by President Woodrow Wilson at Butler) and Harriett (Bickett) Frazier. His parents were of Scotch and Irish ancestry.

He was educated in the public schools of Pittsburgh and Butler County and received technical training in engineering courses of the International Correspondence School and also through self-study and by occupational experience. As a small boy, he developed the attitude of never being satisfied with mechanical equipment as designed. The incentive to do better has become his philosophy of life, a trait essential for progressive development and research.

In 1896, Mr. Frazier first began his professional career as an internal combustion engineer when he installed and operated plants for supplying electric power involving the use of internal combustion engines. During this time he also was an erecting engineer of isolated power plants which embraced the east, southwest, and Mexico.

Several years later, he installed and developed a system of making ingot molds by the direct-metal process for the Thomas D. West Foundry Company, Sharpsville, Pennsylvania. This new process enabled great savings to be realized in the cost of producing ingot molds. During this period, he introduced the straight-line method of fabricating structural steel which has reduced costs in steel fabricating plants. He also did considerable design work in electrifying soft coal mines, which has reduced the cost of mining coal.

From 1903 to 1909, in addition to designing and installing isolated power plants, he was responsible for the electrification of many glass plants which increased the efficiency and lowered the costs of production. These years covered the period in which he was associated with the Gee Electric Company of Wheeling, West Virginia.

From 1909 to 1919, Mr. Frazier was employed as chief engineer of the Hazel-Atlas Glass Company. During this time, the change over from the semiautomatic to the completely automatic method of producing glass was made. Many labor-saving pieces of equipment were designed and installed by him, not only for handling raw materials but also for moving the finished products.

From 1919 to the present date, he has been engaged in the design and building of complete glass plants, furnaces (tanks), and annealing equipment (lehrs), not only for the container and tableware industries but also for the plate- and window-glass manufacturers.

In 1919, he assumed the presidency of the Simplex Engineering Company, engineering specialists to the glass industry. This name in 1937 was changed to Frazier-Simplex, Incorporated. As head of this Corporation, he directed the installation of the first Fourcault window-glass plant in the United States.

The Simplex Company was the first organization to design producer-gas plants, reducing lost time caused by burn-out operations. This Company was also the first to install producer-gas plants to completely eliminate burn-out periods, which made it possible to operate a Fourcault window-glass plant continuously without additional fuel other than the prime fuel, producer gas.

Under Mr. Frazier's supervision, the first electric-heated, roller-type lehr for plate glass was designed, installed, and used in conjunction with the Bicheroux process. By this process it was possible to anneal glass sheets without handling or transferring them between the casting machine and the lehr, thereby improving the quality of the glass so that the net production was greater than with the former methods. This also increased the capacity of the Bicheroux process because the glass could be cast thinner, which gave more square feet of glass per pot and resulted in lowering the grinding costs.

Frazier-Simplex, Incorporated, under Mr. Frazier's direction, introduced the use of exhaust steam for the saturation of full mechanical producers in the glass industry, using the prime mover as a reducing valve, which increased the over-all efficiency of the producer plant.

This Company was also the first to install the suspended back wall and covered doghouse used in conjunction with mechanical batch feeders, which resulted in the improvement in furnace (tank) operation.

Under Mr. Frazier's direction, the first electric low-heat, woven-wire mesh conveyer and annealing and decorating lehr was designed, as well as the first recirculating low-heat type lehr.

A number of patents have been issued to Mr. Frazier, involving improvements in glass manufacturing.

Mr. Frazier is a Fellow of The American Ceramic Society and of the Society of Glass Technology of England. He is a member of the National Society of Professional Engineers, being registered in New York and Pennsylvania; The Pennsylvania Society of New York City; The Chamber of Commerce of Washington; and the Washington Golf and Country Club.

His name appears in The First Biographical Encyclopedia of the World; in Who's Who in Pennsylvania; and in Pittsburgh's Blue Book. He married Mary Ellen Gibson of Tarentum, Pennsylvania. They have two sons and three daughters, John Earl, Chauncey T., Helen Marie, Gladys E., and Dorothy O. His residence is at 417 East Beau Street, and his business address is 436 East Beau Street, Washington, Pennsylvania.

ACTIVITIES OF THE SOCIETY

NOMINATIONS FOR SOCIETY OFFICERS, 1941–1942

The American Ceramic Society Nominating Committees A and B have submitted the following names for the offices of president, vice-president, and treasurer, for the year 1941–1942.

For President: J. T. LITTLETON, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y. (for photograph and biographical sketch, see *The Bulletin*, **19** [5] 182–84 (1940))

For Vice-President:

PERRY D. HELSER, White Plains, N. Y.

EDWARD SCHRAMM, Onondaga Pottery Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

For Treasurer: C. FORREST TEFFT, Claycraft Co., Columbus, Ohio

Glass Division Trustee, 1941–1944

The Nominating Committee of the Glass Division has submitted the name of G. W. Morey, Geophysical Laboratory, Washington, D. C., for the office of Trustee of the Glass Division for the term 1941–1944.

PERRY D. HELSER

Perry D. Helser, who has been a member of The American Ceramic Society since 1917, was elected to Fellowship in The Society in 1931. He was elected to the presidency of the General Ceramics Company, New York, N. Y., in December, 1939, and he resigned from this position in December, 1940.

Mr. Helser was born November 24, 1893, on a farm near Thornville, Perry County, Ohio. Following graduation from the Thornville High School in June, 1912, he taught grade school at Linnville, Ohio, for a year. In 1917, he received the degree of Bachelor of Science in Ceramic Engineering from Ohio State University. While attending the University, he was a member of the Student Branch of The American Ceramic Society, chairman of this group in his senior year, and elected to Sigma Xi.

Mr. Helser has held the following positions since 1917: 1917–1918, production control, Mosaic Tile Co., Zanesville, Ohio; 1918–1919, lieutenant, Chemical Warfare Service, U. S. Army, Edgewood Arsenal, Edgewood, Md.; 1919–1924, development work, A C Spark Plug Co. and the Flint Faience & Tile Co., Flint, Mich.; 1924–1925, ceramic engineer, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Columbus, Ohio; 1925–1927, development and production control, the R. Thomas & Sons Co., Lisbon, Ohio; 1927–1931, vice-president, Eljer Co., Ford City, Pa.; and 1931–1940, executive offices with General Ceramics Co.

He has been affiliated principally with the White Wares Division of The Society, being chairman of the Membership Committee, 1929–1931, and Trustee from 1935–1938. He was also Chairman of the Pittsburgh Section in 1930, appointed representative of The Society on the American Standards Association Sectional Committee on Minimum Requirements for Plumbing and Standardization of Plumbing Equipment A–40 in 1936, a member of the Finance Committee of The Society in 1936–1937, and chairman of the Vitreous China Plumbing Fixtures Association, 1940.

Mr. Helser is a member in New York of the Rotary Club (first vice-president); the Advertising Club; the Ohio Society; and the Ohio State Alumni Group.

Two papers by Mr. Helser have been published in the *Journal of The American Ceramic Society*.

(With S. J. McDowell) "Data on Operation of a Continuous Tunnel Kiln at the Plant of the A C Spark Plug Company," **5** [6] 267–75 (1922).

"A Laboratory Load Furnace," **8** [12] 822–25 (1925).

Perry D. Helser, Nominee for Vice-President of The Society.

EDWARD SCHRAMM

Edward Schramm is one of the nominees for the office of vice-president of The American Ceramic Society for the year 1941–1942. At the present time, Dr. Schramm is serving as Dean of Fellows.

Dr. Schramm was born December 22, 1886, in New York, N. Y. Following his graduation from the City College in New York City, he attended Columbia University, where he received a degree in Chemical Engineering in 1909 and the Ph.D. degree in 1913. In 1935, Dr. Schramm received the Professional Degree in Ceramic Engineering from the New York State College of Ceramics, Alfred University, Alfred, N. Y.

From 1909 to 1911, he was chemist and metallurgist with the American Locomotive Company; from 1913 to 1917, assistant chemist, Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.; from 1917 to 1919, in charge of the Research Department, American Zinc, Lead, and Smelting Company; from 1919 to 1920, physical chemist, Bridgeport Brass Company; and from 1920 to the present time, chief chemist, Onondaga Pottery Company, Syracuse, N. Y.

Contributions to the Ceramic Industry

The Onondaga Pottery Company had earlier achieved a position of leadership in the ceramic industry, which has been successfully maintained during the period of Dr. Schramm's service. New developments have included (1) the development of colored bodies, ivory and buff;

(2) the study of glazes embracing control of application, firing methods, adaptability to underglaze colors, and physical properties of the finished product; and (3) processes for solid color decoration and the application of new underglaze colors. In addition to the foregoing product developments, Dr. Schramm has contributed to process control and to the study of ceramic materials, in which fields a number of publications have appeared in the *Journal of The American Ceramic Society*. Under the leadership of R. H. Pass, vice-president of the Onondaga Pottery Company, a study of the dust problem was carried out some years before general public appreciation of the importance of this phase of industrial hygiene. Dr. Schramm conducted probably the first complete survey of dust conditions in a ceramic plant in this country, and he demonstrated the possibility of establishing control. Other activities have concerned relations to the public, particularly educational efforts through the publication of pamphlets and by means of lectures to bring about appreciation of the properties of ceramic products and of the best conditions for maintenance.

Edward Schramm, Nominee for Vice-President of The Society.

Activities

Dr. Schramm became an Associate Member of The American Ceramic Society in 1920 and was admitted to active membership in 1923. He was Trustee of the White Wares Division from 1928 to 1931, Chairman of the Division in 1935, and a member of the Nominating Committee in 1936. He has served for a number of years on the White Wares Division Research Committee, on the Research Committee of the United States Potters' Association, and on the Advisory Committee to the National Bureau of Standards. He was one of the charter members of the Fellows, and he has been actively interested in the Ceramic Association of New York since its formation, serving as president of that organization during the year 1939–1940.

Dr. Schramm is a member of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi.

Publications

"Method for Refining Iron Electrolytically," *Jour. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 1910.

"Surface Tension of Molten Hydrated Salts," *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1913.

"Test of a Surface Combustion Furnace," *Jour. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 1914.

"Preparation of Pure Iron and Iron-Carbon Alloys," *Bur. Stand. Jour. Research Sci. Paper*, No. 266, 1916.

"Determination of Cd by Hydrogen Sulphide Method," *Jour. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 1919.

"Device for Testing Resistance of China to Chipping," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **5** [3] 136–39 (1922).

"Properties of Clays and Clay-Grog Bodies," *ibid.*, **7** [4] 282–84 (1924).

"Determination of Porosity of China by Water-Soaking Method," *ibid.*, [6] 444–46.

(With E. W. Scripture, Jr.) "Particle Analysis of Clays by Sedimentation," *ibid.*, **8** [4] 243–52 (1925).

(With E. W. Scripture, Jr.) "Deflocculation of Clay Slips and Related Properties," *ibid.*, **9** [4] 175–84 (1926).

"Effect of Potash and Soda Feldspar in China Body," *ibid.*, **10** [12] 1005–1006 (1927).

(With E. W. Scripture, Jr.) "Particle Size Distribution of Typical Feldspars and Flints," *ibid.*, [4] 264–67.

"Sandblast Abrasion Test for Glazes," *ibid.*, **12** [5] 356–59 (1929).

(With R. F. Sherwood) "Properties of Glaze Slips," *ibid.*, [4] 270–73.

(With F. P. Hall) "Impact Properties of China," *ibid.*, **13** [12] 915–22 (1930).

"Dust Elimination in Pottery Industry," *ibid.*, **16** [5] 205–13 (1933).

(With F. P. Hall), "Notes on Casting Slip," *ibid.*, **17** [9] 262–67 (1934).

(With F. P. Hall) "Fluxing Effect of Feldspar in Whiteware Bodies," *ibid.*, **19** [6] 159–68 (1936).

"Care of China," *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [2] 66–68 (1936).

"Problems in Whiteware Glazes," *ibid.*, **17** [11] 436–40 (1938).

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP

The Committee on Honorary Membership requests suggestions from members of The American Ceramic Society. If you have someone in mind who should be considered as an Honorary Member, send accurate information covering the following points to the Chairman of the Committee:

(1) Full name and address.
(2) Date and place of birth.
(3) Names of parents with scientific and cultural background.
(4) Education, with institutions attended and degrees obtained (with dates).
(5) Positions held, with titles and dates.
(6) List of publications with full titles and specific journal references.
(7) Membership in scientific societies.
(8) Honors received.
(9) Information concerning wife and children (if individual is married).
(10) Recent photograph of nominee.
(11) Your personal letter of recommendation.

The Committee on Honorary Membership is as follows:

ALEXANDER SILVERMAN, *Chairman;* Dept. of Chemistry, Univ. of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.
M. E. HOLMES: New York State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.
LOUIS NAVIAS: General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
R. F. GELLER: National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

RUGGED INDIVIDUALS EXTROVERT THEIR ACTS AND THOUGHTS

They Are Unselfish

Cooperative Enterprises Were Founded by and Continue to Be Effective by Those Who Extrovert Their Acts and Thoughts

HERE IS THE NEW SCORE SHEET OF THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY EXTROVERTS

Those Rugged Individuals Who Value a Rugged Society

Paid Membership Record to November 19, 1940

Date of Record	Members Paid		Deferred	Subscriptions	Monthly Sales	Total Circulation
	Personal	Corporation				
December 22, 1937	1713	220	12	523	220	2688
December 19, 1938	1815	222	26	589	220	2872
December 19, 1939	1876	237	27	642	220	3002
January 22, 1940	1930	244	23	656	220	3073
February 20, 1940	1972	243	30	669	220	3134
April 17, 1940	1724	241	30	522	220	2737
May 21, 1940	1801	247	27	552	220	2847
June 19, 1940	1839	251	28	556	220	2894
July 18, 1940	1870	254	32	561	220	2937
August 19, 1940	1885	254	31	565	220	2955
September 19, 1940	1892	255	28	572	220	2967
October 21, 1940	1910	256	27	569	220	2982
November 19, 1940	1950	259	26	567	220	3022

ROSTER CHANGES*

During October

HELZ, ARMIN W., Box 5, Milltown, N. J. (Columbus, Ohio)
HUNTER, CHARLES E., Box 535, Knoxville, Tenn. (Norris, Tenn.)
LONGENECKER, H. L., 40 Home St., Metuchen, N. J. (Perth Amboy, N. J.)
ROUP, ROLLAND, 3827 North 6th St., Milwaukee, Wis. (Pittsburgh, Pa.)
STEVENS, DOUGLAS F., 1210 W. California St., Urbana, Ill. (Danville, Ill.)

During November

ANWYL, R. H., Harlem Farm Brick Plant, Sugarland, Texas (Richmond, Texas)
BREEZE, LEWIS K., 1996 Iuka Ave., Columbus, Ohio (Champaign, Ill.)
CONNER, HARVEY, Brick Manufacturers Association of New York, Inc., 26 Ferry St., Kingston, N. Y. (New York, N. Y.)
CRAWFORD, GEORGE E., 406 Belmont Ave., Haddonfield, N. J. (Kittanning, Pa.)
CUMMINS, ARTHUR B., Valley Rd., Millington, N. J. (Plainfield, N. J.)
DORN, ALVAH J., Allegany, N. Y. (Olean, N. Y.)
DUPLIN, VICTOR J., JR., 300 North Ave., Fanwood, N. J. (Lynbrook, L. I., N. Y.)
FAUST, GEORGE T., Sunnyside Rd., Berwyn, Md. (Tuscaloosa, Ala.)
GITTER, A. JOSEPHINE, Ceramic Workshop, Dennison Ohio (Zanesville, Ohio)
HALL, JAMES L., Metallurgical Labs., American Brake Shoe & Foundry Co., Mahwah, N. J. (Cambridge, Mass.)
LAIRD, STANLEY M., Box 413, Salem, N. J. (Pittsburgh, Pa.)
LIN, CHO-YUAN, 5005 Woolworth Bldg., New York, N. Y. (Mexico, Mo.)
REINKER, GERALD E., Bridgeville Glass Works, General Electric Co., Bridgeville, Pa. (Niles, Ohio)
SCHLEHR, W. RAYMOND, Central Y.M.C.A., Baltimore, Md. (Linthicum, Md.)

* Address in parentheses is former address.

NEW MEMBERS FOR NOVEMBER

Corporation

AMERICAN GLASS CORP., Greensburg, Pa.

Personal

BAER, F. L., 1130 Pine Ave., West, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.
BRYCE, G. S., Bryce Brothers Co., Mount Pleasant, Pa.; president.
CASAMO, CHARLES C., 32 West 4th St., Emporium, Pa.; glass technologist, Hygrade Sylvania Corp.
CHIEH, CHEN, Chinese ambassador, Berlin, Germany.
DORSETT, O. A., Knox Porcelain Corp., Knoxville, Tenn.; president.
*EILERT, CHARLES W., Minnesink Park, Red Bank, N. J.; chief ceramist, C. Pardee Works.
FALCONER, ROBERT F., Box 38, El Segundo, Calif.; secretary and treasurer, General Tile Corp.
*HENRY, KENNETH M., Kimble Glass Co., Vineland, N. J.; chief engineer.
*HOPKINS, ROBERT W., 2444 Sanford Ave., Alton, Ill.; ceramic engineer, Owens-Illinois Glass Co.
HOUGHTON, AMORY, The Knoll, Corning, N. Y.; president, Corning Glass Works.
IRWIN, WILLIAM W., Potters Supply Co., East Liverpool, Ohio.
JACKSON, L. P., 2189 Beaufait St., Detroit, Mich.; engineer, Mid-West Abrasive Co.
JEFFREY, G. H., 174 High St., Metuchen, N. J.; ceramic engineer, National Fireproofing Corp.
KENYON, MARTHA E., 2672 N. Moreland Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio; art teacher, James Ford Rhodes Senior High.
LITTRELL, LAWRENCE W., Piney River, Va.; chief chemist, Dominion Minerals, Inc.
MILNER, EDWIN E., R.R. 2, Muncie, Ind.; chief engineer, Ball Brothers Co.
ORTMAN, ROBERT A., 1500 1st Ave., South, Seattle, Wash.; salesman, Gladding, McBean & Co.
PETRIE, LLOYD R., 404 W. Snyder St., Abingdon, Ill.; ceramist, Abingdon Sanitary Mfg. Co.
*PFEIFF, C. H., Box 527, Metuchen, N. J.; president, Curran-Pfeiff Corp.
READ, CHARLES W., 205 Hazelcroft Ave., New Castle, Pa.; vice-president and sales manager, Shenango Pottery Co.
SPENGLER, H. H., Mahoning Glass Works, Niles, Ohio; engineer.
THOMAS, LAWRENCE E., 413 Highland Ave., Kittanning, Pa.; vice-president and treasurer, Eljer Co.
THOMPSON, GEORGE C., East Liverpool, Ohio.
UTECHT, NORMAN R., Olean Glass Co., Olean, N. Y.; assistant superintendent.
VANICK, JAMES S., International Nickel Co., Inc., 67 Wall St., New York, N. Y.; metallurgist.
WISELY, JOHN H., Art Institute, Kansas City, Mo.; artist, WPA.
*YOUNG, VINCENT M., 41 Walbert Dr., Rochester, N. Y.; glass technologist and foreman, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

Student

Missouri School of Mines: HAROLD B. BUTE.
Ohio State University: WILLIAM G. COOPER and LAWRENCE D. HOWER, JR.
Pennsylvania State College: MICHAEL P. FEDOCK and JACK E. MORGAN.

* Former member of The Society rejoining.

MEMBERSHIP WORKERS' RECORD

Corporation

Donald Hagar	1

Personal

A. A. Ayars	1	J. C. Hostetter	1
Donald Hagar	22	S. R. Scholes	1
P. G. Herold	1	Office	1

Student

E. C. Henry	2	A. S. Watts	2
	P. G. Herold	1	
		Grand Total	**33**

INSTITUTE OF CERAMIC ENGINEERS

Executive Committee

President: H. G. WOLFRAM, Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Vice-President: E. H. FRITZ, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Derry, Pa.
Secretary: H. M. KRANER, Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.
Past-President: J. L. CARRUTHERS, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio.
Trustee Representative: R. E. BIRCH, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Note for Associate Members

Many who applied for Member Grade before May, 1940, were admitted only to Associate Membership owing to the

failure of the original Rules to provide a wholly workable system for judging professional experience. This deficiency was eliminated by the Rules which were adopted by the Institute at Toronto. All Associate Members, who initially applied for Member Grade, should now apply to Arthur S. Watts, Chairman of the Membership and Examinations Committee, for promotion if they believe that they are qualified for Member Grade according to the adopted changes in the Rules of the Institute. The applicant's record will be examined promptly by the new procedure, which was published in the May, 1940, *Bulletin*, p. 197.

Urbana Meeting with A.I.M.M.E.

The Institute cooperated with the Industrial Minerals Division of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers in arranging the program for the Illinois Mineral Industries Conference held at Urbana, November 14 to 16, 1940. One of the purposes of this meeting was the dedication of the new State Natural Resources Building (see *The Bulletin*, November, pp. 457–58). One entire session was devoted to Clay and Ceramic Products.

This is the second consecutive year in which the Institute and the A.I.M.M.E. have worked together in developing a program of ceramic interest. The 1939 meeting was held at Tuscaloosa, Ala.

Report on Annual Meeting of National Council of State Boards of Engineering Examiners

The work of the Council at this meeting, which was held at Charleston, S. C., October 28 to 30, 1940, was more or less routine, being devoted largely to standardizing the requirements for registration in the various states.

The representative of the Institute was interested in persuading the state boards of New Jersey, Virginia, West Virginia, and Texas to recognize ceramic engineering. Owing to lack of appropriations, however, New Jersey and Texas had no representatives present.

The Virginia Board agreed to recognize ceramic engineers, but felt that, under the law, it would have to classify them as "Ceramic Mining Engineers." The West Virginia Board is friendly, but it does not believe that ceramic engineers in the State are interested in registration as they have made no demand for it. The Institute will have to encourage the ceramic engineers of West Virginia to apply for registration in order to make progress.

The Maryland Board advised it is examining the applications as rapidly as possible and has already passed about 700 applicants. It will probably take two years to examine the applications on file. The Board intimated that the ceramic engineers who had made application had nothing to worry about.

Bills providing for registration of engineers will be presented to the next legislatures in Illinois, Missouri, and Montana, which will complete the roll of the states. The Institute, of course, should make every effort to have ceramic engineers classified in Missouri and Illinois.

The Council again urged the national societies to have the members of their student branches instructed in the desirability of and requirements for professional registration in order to raise the professional status of engineers to the level of the medical and legal professions. There are now 68,000 registered engineers in the country.

Every national engineering society was represented at the meeting.

—Submitted by A. F. GREAVES-WALKER, *Chairman*,
Institute Committee on State Boards of
Engineering Examiners

Texas Board of Registration Recognizes Ceramic Engineer

The Texas Board of Registration for Professional Engineers has recognized the ceramic engineer and has issued to Robert H. Anwyl the first license as a professional engineer in the State. Mr. Anwyl is superintendent of the Harlem Farm Brick Plant of the Texas Prison System, located at Sugarland, Texas.

Mrs. L. C. (Ruth) Roche, Chairman, Ladies' Committee, Forty-Third Annual Meeting, Lord Baltimore Hotel

BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON SECTION

The Baltimore-Washington Section held a dinner meeting at the Arts Club of Washington, Washington, D. C., Saturday, November 16, 1940. About forty members and guests attended.

J. W. McBurney, a member of the Bureau of Standards staff, spoke on "Stones, Semiprecious and Otherwise." Ceramists are familiar with names such as feldspar, quartz, corundum, olivine, and beryl. Mr. McBurney discussed moonstones, amethysts, rubies, peridots, emeralds, and aquamarines, which are the jeweler's names for these ceramic minerals. Thirty trays of Mr. McBurney's collection of typical rough and cut specimens were passed among the audience for close examination.

—DWIGHT G. MOORE, *Secretary-Treasurer*

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

The autumn quarter at the University of Washington has witnessed the coming of many new faces, and encouragingly enough, the people in the Northwest are becoming more and more conscious of ceramics. Greater appreciation of the contributions of this industry to modern living is being more fully realized as each year advances.

Many new additions and changes have been made in the laboratories at the University, chief of which is the purchase of a Smith alloy electric furnace for testing enameled glazes and a pH meter for testing clays. The senior thesis work this fall is covering a wide range of interest, for example, talc, glass sand, refractories, and glazes.

Two bi-monthly meetings of the Student Society have been held. Dean Milnor Roberts spoke on publications of in erest to the students, and Wendell Keith described his experiences of the summer.

Of interest to many has been the exceptionally fine exhibit of Chinese pottery at the Volunteer Park Art Museum in Seattle. Most noteworthy in the exhibit were

many rare pieces from the Sung and Ming dynasties. Several beautiful pieces of celadon were also on exhibit to the public.

Two fellowship students are working for their Master's degrees, the problems being the development of Pacific Northwest diatomite and olivine for commercial uses.

During the summer, a field trip was conducted into the Cascade Mountains for the purpose of securing ample specimens to carry on these projects.

Annual Mining Institute, 1941

College of Mines, University of Washington

The Fourteenth Annual Mining Institute will be held during the week of January 20–25, 1941. The attendance in 1940 was 325. Meetings are scheduled on the University campus each day, including a field trip to some plant of mining or metallurgical interest. Members of the College of Mines staff will give lectures or laboratory demonstrations covering the fields of mining, metallurgy, and ceramics. New equipment and machinery will be exhibited, motion pictures of current operations will be shown, and operators and engineers will describe and illustrate the activities in their fields.

Sessions are open without charge to all interested persons. The carefully prepared schedule permits attendance at a single meeting or a series of meetings during the session. Requests for information should be addressed to Milnor Roberts, Dean, College of Mines, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

—James F. McKinnell

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY

The Rutgers Ceramic Club and Student Branch of The American Ceramic Society held the first meeting of the academic year, 1940–1941, on October 11, in the Assembly Room of the Ceramics Building at Rutgers. This meeting was of a social nature at which twenty-six freshman members were initiated into the Club and given the opportunity to become acquainted with the upperclassmen and faculty members of the Department. An enjoyable evening was spent in playing games and singing college songs. Refreshments were served.

The Club's program for this year includes several lectures by outstanding men in the field of ceramics. The third meeting of the Club was held on November 18. An interesting talk on "Control Testing in Whiteware Manufacture" was given by Roland V. Tailby, of the Architectural Tiling Co., Keyport, N. J.

Officers, 1940–1941

The officers are *President*, Robert I. Owen (1941); *Vice-President*, William H. Bauer (1942); *Secretary*, Malcolm A. Schweiker, Jr. (1943); *Corresponding Secretary*, Joseph V. Lazo(1942); and *Treasurer*, Robert L. Buttle (1941).

MISSOURI SCHOOL OF MINES AND METALLURGY

The Student Branch of The American Ceramic Society at the Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy met on October 30. After a short business session, William K. Schweickhardt, salesman with the Walsh Refractories Company of St. Louis, talked on "Qualifications of a Ceramic Salesman." Mr. Schweickhardt, one of the first graduates from the Missouri School of Mines Ceramic Department, pointed out that the life of a salesman is not just one party after another, with an occasional call to prospective buyers. A salesman must make many calls during the ordinary working day, using a different angle of attack on each customer. He must then drive to the next town, make out his reports, and perhaps entertain another prospect that night (which may turn out to be work if the prospect likes a type of entertainment differing from the salesman's ideas).

The members showed a lively interest in the examples of refractories manufactured by the Walsh Company which were exhibited and explained.

—Paul G Herold, *Ceramic Engineering Department*

NECROLOGY

CHARLES LUCIUS ALLEN*

Charles L. Allen, chairman of the board of Norton Company and its general manager for forty-eight years until his retirement from that post in 1933, died of bronchial pneumonia on November 4, 1940, at his home in Worcester, Mass.

He was born in Worcester on March 6, 1858, the son of George Lucius and Eliza Jane (Black) Allen. He attended the Worcester schools and was graduated from the old Worcester High School in 1876.

Until 1879 he continued as a clerk in a shoe store, resigning to become a clerk in the Worcester office of the Boston & Maine Railroad.

Mr. Allen had started with the F. B. Norton Company as a bookkeeper in 1881 when it was a struggling pottery shop on Water Street, employing thirteen men where an experiment in making a grinding wheel eventually led to the establishment of the vast factory. The Norton Emery Wheel Company was organized in 1885, and Mr. Allen was made its general manager.

He became secretary and director of the Company in 1892 and in July, 1912, its treasurer, relinquishing the secretaryship. When the Norton Company, formerly Norton Emery Wheel Company, and the Norton Grinding Company were merged in 1919, Mr. Allen was elected president and general manager. When he retired from the administrative leadership of the Company in 1933, he became chairman of the board.

Editor's Note: For history of Norton Company, see *The Bulletin*, **15** [8] 295 (1936); for a biographical sketch of Mr. Allen, see *ibid.*, **17** [6] 266 (1938) (a photo of Mr. Allen appeared on the *Bulletin* cover).

* Excerpts from *The Evening Gazette*, November 4, 1940.

CONRAD DRESSLER

The Secretary of The Society received the following letter from Philip Dressler, son of Conrad Dressler, on November 13, the day that Mr. Dressler's paper on pottery was sent to the printer.

"I received your letter of November 11 this morning and almost at the same time I received the sad news that my father had died in France on August 3. This news came to me through the American Consul at Bordeaux, who is in charge of British affairs and to whom I had appealed for assistance in making contact with my father.

"While I have no details at all, I am convinced that my father is as much a victim of the war as those who have laid down their lives in the actual fighting. My father celebrated his eighty-fourth birthday on July 22 of this year. The last letter which I received from him was written on June 7, at which time the battle for Paris was in progress.

"I know that you, as well as his many other friends in this country, will be grieved to hear this news."

HOW I CAME TO TAKE AN INTEREST IN POTTERY

By Conrad Dressler

The methods of sculptors have undergone transforma-

tions which by no means have been favorable to the art in the course of the last few centuries. As a student of the work of the old masters, I soon became aware that there was a real decline in the value of modern work. I endeavored to discover the hidden cause of this fact, and I was not long in finding out that it arose, not from a lessening in talent among sculptors, but because the sculpture was no longer finished by the sculptor himself, but by a specialist employed by him, a carver who mechanically copied the plaster cast of a work modeled in clay by the sculptor.

Now it is absolutely impossible for any man other than the artist himself to render the feeling he has desired to put into his work, be it statue, bust, or medallion. This feeling is the whole merit of a work of art, and when it is absent, the loss in value is almost total.

What happens in modern times is that, owing to an insufficient appreciation on the part of the general public, for whom one statue is as good as another, the artist finds it to his interest to turn out as much work as possible, and therefore he calls in the assistance of the marble or stone carver.

In order to make this clear to the layman, let us consider how important in commercial transactions is a signature and how difficult, not to say impossible, it is to imitate it. A check for a big sum signed by Henry Ford or by J. D. Rockefeller will be honored without hesitation by any banker who is familiar with their signatures, whereas an imitation, however clever, would arouse suspicion. Yet if you compare two signatures of the same man you will discover important differences. It is therefore the personality of the signer which dominates and gives the signature its worth.

Again the Chromo is a marvelous facsimile of an original painting. Even the painting texture and the brush work are faithfully rendered, and as this is done photographically, there is the closest resemblance to the original. Yet what a difference in the value of the two when set side by side.

The pencil and chalk drawings of old masters are photographically reproduced in carbon and are marvelously close copies; but hold such carbon prints side by side with the original drawings and you will notice that something important has been missed.

All of these arguments led me to the conclusion that, for my part, I would not use the modern system. I tried hard to persuade members of the Art Workers Guild, of the Arts and Crafts, and later of the Royal Society of British Sculptors to adopt these views. But they were received with coldness. Progress was cited in favor of modern methods and only one or two sculptors sided with me. I must mention in particular Arthur Walker, who in his work preferred to do all of his own carving and therefore condemned himself to slow production, hard work, and small profit. But his sculpture will live when the others will be forgotten.

If the work in clay has been modeled in such a way that it can be fired, we retain the original artist's touch, and this is what made me turn to pottery. I built a small kiln in my studio and in it fired statuettes, small groups, and sketches.

I made the acquaintance of a remarkable potter, William De Morgan, who designed beautiful vases and tile in the Persian style. His work was highly esteemed. He was good enough to fire some of my work and to put it on sale in a shop he had in Great Marlboro' Street, London.

I was approached about this time (1893) by Harold Rathbone, whose father, Philip Rathbone, was an enlightened supporter of arts in his native town of Liverpool, which he aimed at making the leading provincial art center. He suggested that I should launch an art pottery in his home city, where my own work could be carried out, fired, and used for local decorative purposes.

I fell in with his views, and with the help of a Staffordshire potter, we constructed a couple of muffles at Birkenhead, in which works of some size and importance could be fired.

I remained in Birkenhead for two years but found the commercial atmosphere of the place too trying to be able to remain longer. I executed a number of works there, however, among others the panels in Istrian stone on the face of St. George's Hall, busts of local celebrities, plaques and decorative panels, and a fountain in enameled pottery.

I felt the need of coming nearer to London and accepted an offer made me by R. W. Hudson to put up a little pottery at Medmenham in Buckinghamshire, some thirty miles west of London.

Here I executed, in enameled clay, an important frieze for the Sunlight Soap offices in Dublin. I followed closely along the lines of the Della Robbias, the great Italian artist potters of the fifteenth century. I also had an important commission through a Liverpool friend, Sir John Grey Hill, President of the Law Society, whose premises in London were in the course of being considerably added to by building a large central hall. I was asked to decorate this with panels symbolical of Justice tempered by Charity. This necessitated no less than a dozen figures, typifying the various virtues needed in both cases, and two large panels—in all some twenty figures, over life size and in high relief. It took me a year to execute this work.

The hall was opened by their Majesties, King Edward VII and Queen Alexandra, to whom I was presented. I also decorated the Humphrey Museum at Cambridge and the music room of Winchester College.

But because the sculptured work was not sufficient to keep my ovens filled, I thought out a new kind of wall tile, which became known as the Medmenham tile and commanded a good sale. These tile were subsequently taken up by the Arts and Pavements Company and became favorably known in the London market, where they displaced the ordinary commercial tile for the decorations of fireplaces, bathrooms, and such uses.

The burden of this industrial work, however, was too heavy for me and prevented me from attending to my sculpture. I longed to hand over that part of my task to others and was glad to find, in the Boothen Tile Works of Stoke-on-Trent, worthy continuators. These works were owned by Messrs. Dick, Boycott, and Sawyer, who became my friends and who later, in 1910, were the first to install my tunnel kiln, which is still being successfully operated. I have elsewhere given an account of how I came upon the invention of this tunnel kiln, and its developments. I do not wish to leave this account of my apprenticeship in pottery without the mention of my friends, M. Achille Parvillée and M. Thomas, French potters, to whom I owe

a debt of gratitude for all they taught me in this wonderful and complex art.

Editor's Note: See "Dressler Tunnel Kilns' Genesis," by Conrad Dressler, *The Bulletin*, **14** [6] 216–17 (1935). For biographical sketch and photograph of Mr. Dressler, see *ibid.*, **3** [1] 17–18 (1924).

TESTIMONIAL DINNER FOR R. R. SHIVELY

Friends of R. R. Shively of Washington, Pa., entertained with a testimonial dinner at the George Washington Hotel on the evening of October 29, 1940. About fifty persons attended the party. Francis C. Flint, of the Hazel-Atlas Glass Company, served as toastmaster and E. E. Tillotson gave an outline of the accomplishments of Dr. Shively and presented him with a Fellow key of The American Ceramic Society. R. C. Purdy, Secretary of The Society, was present and gave a brief talk on the work being accomplished by this organization. J. Earl Frazier, of Frazier-Simplex, Inc., was active in organizing the testimonial dinner.

Dr. Shively, who is chief technologist with the B. F. Drakenfeld Company, has been a member of The American Ceramic Society since 1919, and he was elected to the group of Fellows in 1940.

Guests at Shively Dinner

UNITED STATES POTTERS ASSOCIATION

The annual meeting of the United States Potters Association was held at the Hotel Hollenden, Cleveland, Ohio, December 3 and 4, 1940. Charles F. Goodwin is Secretary-Treasurer of the Association.

CENTRAL DISTRICT ENAMELERS' CLUB

The Central District Enamelers' Club held its first meeting of the 1940–1941 season on Friday, November 29, at the Allerton Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio.

After dinner, the following program was presented:

(1) "Unusual Service Problems" by J. E. HANSEN, Ferro Enamel Corp., Cleveland, Ohio.

(2) "Light Distribution in Inspection Booth Setups for Color Matching" by A. K. GAETJENS, General Electric Co., Nela Park. —G. E. PFLEGER, *Secretary-Treasurer*

GRINDING WHEEL MANUFACTURERS AND ABRASIVE GRAIN ASSOCIATIONS

A joint meeting of the Wheel and Grain Associations was held at the Hotel Claridge, Atlantic City, N. J., December 4 and 5, 1940. On March 6 and 7, 1941, these Associations will hold a joint meeting at the Mid-Pines Club, Southern Pines, N. C. —HARRY B. LINDSAY, *Secretary-Treasurer*

NATIONAL PAVING BRICK ASSOCIATION

The Annual Meeting of the National Paving Brick Association will be held in Toledo, Ohio, Hotel Commodore Perry, January 15, 16, and 17, 1941.

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

is organized cooperation *of*, *by*, and *for* ceramists.
Most ceramic firms and persons are progressive, clear thinkers
and would be supporting this SOCIETY, if and when solicited.

AUTHOR INDEX TO THE BULLETIN

Volume 19, 1940

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *The Bulletin;* the number following is the *page* number.

Andrews, A. I. President's Address, (5) 173–74.

Benoliel, D. J. Laboratory control of drawing compounds on porcelain enamel metals, (7) 259–62.
Bliss, L. G. Beryl, case history, (5) 159–60.
Boggs, W. B. Refractories at Noranda smelter, (9) 338–40.
Booth, S. H. Refractories in melting copper and copper alloys in Ajax-Wyatt induction furnace, (5) 171–72.
Boyd, W. B. Recovery of kyanite from North Georgia schist, (12) 461–63.
Bruckner, W. H., Kovac, L. R., and Wilder, A. B. Metallurgical study of cast-iron glass molds, (2) 58–61.
Brush, G. D. Methods of firing fuels in tunnel kilns, (10) 368–71.
Burchfiel, B. M., and Mulryan, Henry. Flint clays and flint-clay refractories of southern Calif., (5) 161–63.
Bushnell, H. L. See Miller, A. L.

Campbell, R. M. Promotion of interfacial reactions to counteract crazing, (3) 91–92.
Chivers, J. H. Refractory life in electric arc melting of steel and alloys, (11) 442–43.
Clark, J. R., and Garve, T. W. Circle system for manufacture of brick and tile, (1) 12–16.
Commons, C. H., Jr., and Kunzman, E. E. Development of laboratory continuous kiln, (9) 331–33.
Cox, P. E., and Muecke, H. F. Progress report on improvement of clay flue liners, (1) 19–22.

Dailey, M. C., and Nies, B. Factors affecting plaster mold life, (9) 323–29.
Dawes, E. L. Early experiences in enameling cast iron, (5) 177–78.
Diamond, G. S. Factors affecting life of kiln furniture in whiteware industry, (10) 371–78.
Dietrich, W. F. Clay deposits of California, (9) 340–44.
DuBois, H. B. Development and growth of feldspar industry, (6) 206–13.

Earhart, W. H. Use of N. C. kaolin in casting bodies, (5) 163–68; see Loomis, G. A.
Eckel, J. C., and Eckel, J. A. Properties and characteristics of enameling iron, (11) 419–23.
Emrich, E. W. See Sproat, I. E.
Evans, R. F. Methods of body preparation and their effect on dust pressing of wall tile, (7) 255–57.

Fix, F. A. Further developments in dry mixing ceramic bodies, (3) 90–91.
Foster, H. D. Manufacture of lightweight products, (12) 468–73.
Frederick, G. M. See McCullough, J. D.

Garve, T. W. See Clark, J. R.
Gauger, A. W. Physical chemistry of gas-producer reactions in relation to ceramic firing, (10) 365–68.
Ghering, L. G., and Turnbull, J. C. Scratching of glass by metals, (8) 290–94.

Harnish, J. D. See Snyder, R. A.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L. Effect of water content and mixing time on properties of air-setting refractory mortars containing sodium silicate, (11) 430–34.
Hummel, Roy, and Twells, Robert. Recirculating air heating applied to ceramic drying, (11) 434–37.
Hunter, C. E. Residual alaskite kaolin deposits of N. C., (3) 98–103.
Hutchison, R. C. Economies of combustion control in industrial ceramics, (8) 295–98.

Jarman, G. W., Jr. Overstrom mud screen, (7) 251–53.

King, E. S. Chinese ceramics at Baltimore Museum of Art, (7) 265–67.
Klinefelter, T. A. Symposium, "substitution of American for imported clays in whiteware bodies": Properties of American kaolins and English china clays, (8) 282–83; discussion, (8) 283–84.
Koenig, J. H. Particle-size distribution of ingredients vs. body properties, (11) 424–30.
Kovac, L. R. See Bruckner, W. H.
Kriegel, W. W. Summary of occurrence, properties, and uses of vermiculite at Libby, Mont., (3) 94–97.
Kunzman, E. E. See Commons, C. H., Jr.

Lobaugh, F. E. Relation of setting face brick in downdraft kilns to heat distribution, (10) 361–64.
Loomis, G. A., and Earhart, W. H. Symposium, "substitution of American for imported clays in whiteware bodies": All-American hotel china body, (8) 287–89.
Lull, S. E., and Watts, A. S. Fractionation of nonplastic powders by sedimentation in water, (2) 68–70.

Magalis, B. W. Refractories in high-frequency electric melting of steel and alloys, (8) 298–301.
Martin, J. E. Stoker firing of kilns, (9) 334–35.
McCullough, J. D., and Frederick, G. M. Use and advantages of insulating firebrick in Circle system, (1) 16–19.
McLain, W. R. Present application and possible future development of blast-furnace refractories, (2) 62–68.
McMullen, J. C. New slag testing furnace, (11) 439–42.
McNamara, E. P. Ceramic extension program of Pennsylvania State College, (8) 318–21.
Miller, A. L., and Bushnell, H. L. Comparison of effectiveness of header courses and metal ties in brick walls, (12) 474–77.
Milligan, L. H. Pyrometric rings for measuring kiln heat treatment, (7) 247–51.
Muecke, H. F. See Cox, P. E.
Mulryan, Henry. See Burchfiel, B. M.

Nelson, M. S. See Wilson, Hewitt.
Newton, C. C. Cincinnati Pottery Club, (9) 345–51.
Nies, B. See Dailey, M. C.
Norton, F. H. Discussion, "study of fractionated whiteware clay (preliminary study)," (8) 284; Electric kiln for pottery firing, (12) 463–64.

Ogden, F. F. Experimental data on application of synthetic organic plasticizing agent, (12) 465–67.

Pendergast, W. L. See Heindl, R. A.
Prior, H. D. History of mill-addition opacifiers in vitreous enameling, (10) 379–83.

Rapp, C. H. Factors affecting physical properties of a dry-mixed body, (3) 87–89.
Redd, O. F. Getting best production from ball or pebble mill, (7) 253–55.
Russell, Ralston, Jr. Effect of thermal process on physical properties, structural clay products, (1) 1–12.

Sawyer, J. P., Jr., and Whittemore, J. W. Characteristics of Virginia kyanite, (12) 459–61.
Seanor, J. G. Too many brick set in kiln defeat benefit of long flame, (7) 245–47.
Seil, G. E. Brick-measuring device, (11) 437–38.
Shumaker, E. D. Lewis P. Reese, (8) 302–304.
Shute, R. L. Methods to reduce surface lines on glass, (9) 329–30.
Snyder, R. A., and Harnish, J. D. Dry mixing in electrical porcelain industry, (7) 258–59.
Sproat, I. E., Treischel, C. C., and Emrich, E. W. Discussion, "all-American sanitary-ware body," (8) 284–85; Use of organic dispersing agents in casting slips, (2) 47–58.
Straight, H. R. Influence of internal lubrication on drying and fired characteristics of a plastic clay body, (5) 168–70.

Taylor, N. W. Laboratory course in refractories, (8) 315–17.
Thiess, L. E. Symposium, "substitution of American for imported clays in whiteware bodies": Substitution of domestic clays for imported clays in electrical porcelain bodies, (8) 289–90.
Thompson, C. L., and Wilcox, H. G. High-temperature gas-fired test furnace, (9) 336–37.
Treischel, C. C. See Sproat, I. E.
Turnbull, J. C. See Ghering, L. G.
Twells, Robert. See Hummel, Roy.

Watts, A. S. Symposium, "substitution of American for imported clays in whiteware bodies": Introduction, (8) 281–82; see Lull, S. E.
Whittemore, J. W. See Sawyer, J. P., Jr.
Wilcox, H. G. See Thompson, C. L.
Wilder, A. B. See Bruckner, W. H.
Wilson, Ernest. See Wilson, Hewitt.
Wilson, Hewitt, Nelson, M. S., and Staff. Progress reports from Electrotechnical Lab., Bureau of Mines, Norris, Tenn., (3) 92–94.
Wilson, Hewitt, and Wilson, Ernest. Symposium, "substitution of American for imported clays in whiteware bodies": American ceramic materials in pottery, (8) 285–87; discussion, (8) 287.

SUBJECT INDEX TO THE BULLETIN

Volume 19, 1940

Abrasives, Wheel and Grain Associations, annual meeting, (12) 486.
Acoustics, vermiculite for acoustical and dehydration use, studies, (3) 94.
Activities names (names of Society members or others entering into discussions of ceramic interest or contributing through The Society to the definite interests of the ceramic industry; titles of papers presented before Local Sections, Student Branches, and trade association meetings are included under their author names).
Aderhold, George, "application of automatic power pressing," (9) 354.
Allen, R. C., "new technical developments, economic influence," (5) 195.
Andrews, A. I., appointment to National Committee for Sesqui-Centennial Celebration of Patent Office founding, (5) 194; chairman, P.E.I. Forum session, (10) 413; see also *Andrews, A. I.*
Athy, L. C., chairman, P.E.I. Forum session, (10) 413.
Austin, C. R., and Duncombe, G. H., Jr., "centrifugal slip casting," (9) 354.

Activities names *(continued)*
Badger, A. E., "summary of recent technical literature of interest to operating men," (6) 238.
Baggs, A. E., motion picture of Indian pottery making, (6) 239, (11) 450.
Ballard, G. L., "burning problem in ceramics," (6) 239.
Barringer, L. E., "ceramic products in field of electrical insulation," (5) 114; introduction to symposium on pottery glazes, (11) 456; Lammé Medal award, (6) 239; New York Society of Ceramic Arts, history, (1) 46; see also *Barringer, L. E.*
Bell, John, "olivine in Northwest," (3) 113.
Bhalla, A. K., "life and ceramics in Japan," (5) 194.
Bibber, H. W., "electrical control," (6) 239.
Birch, R. E., "industrial revolution in clay-products manufacture," (6) 239.
Bisbee, R. F., "inspection, packing, and field problems," (5) 201.
Bolte, C. L., "Missouri's interest in mineral industries," (5) 195.
Bowen, J. E., "sanitary sewerage," (5) 191.
Boza, Daniel, "porcelain enamel murals," (3) 113.
Bradley, R. S., "molding refractory shapes," (5) 195.
Bradley, R. S., and Schroeder, F. W., "refractory properties of topaz," (7) 275.
Brannon, R. E., "plastics," (10) 409.
Bridgman, C. T., "work of Structural Clay Products Institute," (3) 113.
Broomhall, M. V., "creative development in dinnerware industry," (3) 113.
Buehler, H. A., Chedsey, W. R., and Shelton, S. M., "services and progress of Missouri Geological Survey, Mississippi Valley Experiment Station, U. S. Bureau of Mines, and Missouri School of Mines, 1939," (5) 195.
Burrows, F. G., "reinforced brick walls," (5) 191.

Callander, M. E., "Missouri rock wool," (5) 195.
Cavanaugh, D. J., "brick manganese in buff-firing clays" in *Foote-Prints*, (8) 315.
Cheasley, T. C., "efficient burning of coal, smoke problem," (5) 195.
Clark, H. K., Norton Co., vice-president, (8) 321.
Clark, W. E., "Gladding, McBean & Co. suspended arches and walls," (5) 191.
Cole, L. A., "glass, its development," (2) 84.
Conley, W. E., "light control," (6) 239.
Cook, H. L., Koenig, C. J., and Petersen, F. A., "use of nepheline syenite in enameling," (10) 413.
Crane, E. J., "abstacting of articles from scientific viewpoint," (5) 202.
Curtis, A. B., talk on insulation, (3) 112.
Curtis, H. A., "coal carbonization, scientific knowledge of coal," (5) 195.

Dany, E. W., "proper design of enamel driers and control of humidity," (10) 413.
Diamond, Grant, "refractories manufacturing, applications in ceramic industries," (5) 193.
Dietterle, E. W., "control performance and cost in enamel plant," (10) 413.
Dressler, Philip, "recent developments in tunnel-kiln construction and operation," (6) 238; letter on death of Conrad Dressler, (12) 484.

Elliott, Floyd, "concentration and use of feldspar derived from Missouri granite," (1) 40.
Emerson, W. H., "application of air-hardening tool steel for jigger tools," (9) 354; "jiggering process," (5) 195.
Emrich, E. W., "use of high sericite pyrophyllite in vitreous bodies," (9) 354.
Ettinghausen, Richard, "ceramics in Near East," (6) 238.

Fellows, R. L., symposium on clays, (10) 413.
Fisher, W. V., "history of glass manufacture in Lancaster," (7) 275.
Ford, W. D., "application of photography in ceramics," (9) 354.

Activities names *(continued)*
Fosdick, M. L., "glaze compositions for various ware and temperatures," (11) 456.
Fowler, I. G., "controlled tank pressure and combustion," (6) 238.

Gaetjens, A. K., "light distribution in inspection booth setups for color matching," (12) 486.
Gerber, C. I., "pottery plasters," (5) 192.
Gillett, H. W., "ductile zirconium and titanium" in *Foote-Prints*, (8) 315.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., "General Edward Orton, Jr., contribution to ceramics," (1) 41.
Gregory, Angela, artist in residence at Newcomb College, (11) 456.
Gregory, Waylande, "ceramic sculpture," (3) 113; recipient of Binns Medal, (7) 270.
Grim, R. E., "mineralogical characteristics of clays and shales," (6) 239.
Grogan, Glen, "sodium cyanide neutralizing," (10) 413.

Hable, A., "stoneware manufacture," (5) 191.
Hadley, Don, "design pays dividends," (3) 113.
Haile, T. S., "stoneware glazes," (11) 456.
Hanna, H. H., "service requirements of glass tanks," (1) 40.
Hansen, J. E., "unusual service problems," (12) 486.
Harman, C. G., symposium on clays, (10) 413.
Harrison, W. N., "work at National Bureau of Standards," (10) 413.
Hart, Charles, "refractory requirements for electric smelting of iron ores," (9) 354.
Hayhurst, E. R., "dust control," (6) 239.
Herman, A., "chemical durability of glassware from distiller's standpoint," (6) 238.
Hess, R. F., North American Refractories Co., vice-president in charge of operations, (10) 418.
Heuer, R. P., Modern Pioneer medalist, (5) 179; "service applications of basic refractories," (9) 355.
Hodek, F. E., Jr., chairman, P.E.I. Forum session, (10) 413.
Hoffman, J. L., "properties of alumina refractories bonded with Lumnite cement," (7) 275.
Holmstrom, A. B., Norton Co., vice-president, (8) 321.
Hommel, Oscar, "fifty years of growth in enameling industry," (3) 117.
Hopwood, H. H., North American Refractories Co., vice-president and general sales manager, (10) 418.
Hostetter, J. R., on *Glass Industry* staff, (2) 73.
Hottes, C. F., "science in nature," (6) 238.
Howat, Walter, "Bristol glazes," (11) 456.
Huff, W. J., "explosives for mining," (5) 202; "researches on high explosives," (3) 116.
Hursh, R. K., "properties of mortar mixtures," (6) 239.

Just, Evan, "zinc economics," (5) 195.

Kahlson, W. S., "use of employee's suggestion box in glass factories," (6) 238.
Keith, W. P., "porcelain enamels," (3) 113.
Kelso, Dr., "excavations at Tell Beit Mirsim," (3) 113.
Kimberling, L. A., "weather-proofing of kiln crowns," (7) 275.
Koenig, C. J., "nepheline syenite, properties and uses applied to porcelain enamel," (5) 201; "uses of nepheline syenite in ceramic industries," (1) 41.
Koenig, J. H., "test of casting slips," (9) 354.
Kraner, H. M., "refractory service conditions in blast furnace," (9) 354.
Kreitzer, H., "competitive partition walls," (5) 191.

Lamar, J. E., "sampling and physical characteristics of clays and shales," (6) 239.
Lane, R. O., "crystalline glazes," (11) 456.
Lange, L. A., symposium on clays, (10) 413.

Activities names *(continued)*
Langmuir, Irving, movie on surface chemistry, (6) 239.
Lapp, G. W., "auger process of forming," (5) 195.
Lester, W. R., "flaking of glass containers," (9) 354.
Lundell, G. E. F., "A.S.T.M. report on chemical analysis of glass," (9) 354.
Lyle, A. K., and Sharp, D. E., "chemical durability of glass," (9) 354.

Marbaker, E. E., symposium on clays, (10) 413.
Martin, J. E., "developments in stoker firing of kilns," (6) 239.
Martin, L. J., "U. S. aid to Canadian aviation," (10) 409.
Martindale, R. E., "microscopic analysis applied to minerals," (3) 112.
Mathews, W. J., "Monday morning startup," (6) 238.
Matson, F. R., at Michigan State Museum, (2) 83; value of The Society, (3) 117.
Matthes, A. L., chairman, P.E.I. Forum session, (10) 413.
McAfee, W. K., "casting whiteware," (5) 195.
McBurney, J. W., "semiprecious stones," (12) 483.
McQueen, H. S., "Missouri oil and gas situation," (5) 195.
Miller, A. L., "comparison of effectiveness of header courses and metal ties in brick walls," (5) 191.
Morton, A. M., "expansion and contraction of refractories in blast furnaces," (9) 354.

Navias, Louis, "report of Committee C-14 A.S.T.M. activities," (9) 354.
Nold, H. E. "miner looks at ceramic industry," (2) 83.
Norton, C. L., Jr., "molding insulating refractories," (5) 195.

Overman, W. D., "early pottery of Ohio," (5) 195.

Parmelee, C. W., book on clays in Crypt of Civilization, (5) 194; "departmental research activities," (6) 238; "recent developments in glazes," (5) 192.
Pask, J. A., "effect of electrolytes on drying characteristics of certain clays," (6) 239.
Pearce, C. S., "developments in enameling," (10) 413.
Petrie, E. C., North American Refractories Co., research department, (10) 418.
Porter, F. R., "test for sagging of iron and steel sheets," (10) 413.
Poste, E. C., "ceramic industries," (5) 194.
Preston, F. W., and Turnbull, J. C., "homogeneity and heterogeneity of commercial glass," (9) 354; "upward drilling," (9) 354.
Priest, Harry, "nepheline syenite," (1) 43.
Purdy, R. C., "permanent exhibits of glass in Society offices," (2) 84; "where are we going with our ceramic products?" (6) 239; see also *Letters to Secretary; Purdy, R. C.*

Robertson, Campbell, "ceramic colors," (5) 193.
Rochow, W. F., "service application of acid refractories," (9) 355.
Rowland, R. W., Penn State College, Board of Trustees, (1) 43.

Saindon, M. E., "occurrence and characteristics of clays," (3) 113.
Sams, J. E., "stretch testing," (10) 413.
Schurecht, H. G., "vapor glazes," (11) 456.
Schweickhardt, W. K., "qualifications of ceramic salesman," (12) 484.
Scripture, C. P., chairman, P.E.I. Forum session, (10) 413.
Seegar, O. H., "manufacture and uses of Portland cement," (5) 195.
Seil, G. E., "dry process of refractories," (5) 195.
Shands, E. H., "treated water in enameling industry," (10) 413.
Shaw, M. C., "pyrometric cones," (2) 83.
Shepard, N. L., "bauxite," (1) 40.
Shute, R. L., "methods of binding glass batch," (6) 238.

Activities names *(continued)*
Silverman, Alexander, "modern Grecian glass," (3) 113.
Silverman, W. B., "effect of surface tension on rate at which one glass will diffuse in another," (9) 354.
Simons, J. B., "Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Mansfield, Ohio, production methods," (1) 40.
Slemmons, "use of fans in ceramic industry," (3) 113.
Smith, P. L., "development of two tentative standard tests," (10) 413.
Sosman, R. B., "temperature vs. refractories," (9) 355.
Spencer, K. A., "coal and pyrite, economic problems," (5) 195.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., symposium on clays, (10) 413.
Stevens, D. K., Univ. of Illinois, Keramos award, (2) 83.
Stock, A. R., "Missouri coal, production, distribution, and economics," (5) 195.
Stocking, A. E., "Missouri barite problems," (5) 195.
Stolte, N. H., "infrared drying (theory and practice)," (10) 413; "results of fine grinding of colors," (10) 413.
Stufft, Paul, "iron oxide in porcelain enamel," (10) 413.
Swain, S. M., North American Refractories Co., research director, (10) 418.
Swift, R. E., "Pacific-Northwest diatomite," (3) 113.

Tailby, R. V., "control testing in whiteware manufacture," (12) 484.
Thorley, J. P., "quality in glazes," (11) 456.
Tooley, F. V., at Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., (2) 83.
Tuttle, G. N., "cover-coat practice for quality work," (10) 413.
Tyler, P. M., "more jobs for minerals," (3) 116.

Upjohn, C. B., "raw glaze, tin enamel, and underglaze color printing," (11) 456.

Volzer, J. M., "evolution of enameling iron," (10) 413.
Voorhees, H. A., "simple processes in glaze and decoration," (11) 456.

Welker, H. L., "progress report on cast-iron molds for glass industry," (6) 238.
Warner, F. W., "modern plastics," (6) 238.
West, J. G., Jr., "reminiscences on brick for blast furnaces and hot blast stoves," (9) 374.
Weston, R. H., "plant operation," (6) 239.
Weyl, W. A., "decolorization and tinting of glass," (6) 238.
Whisler, G. M., "manufacture and testing of high-tension insulators," (7) 274.
Williams, J. S., "murals in vitreous enamel," (2) 85.
Willits, G. H., "patent laws, application to ceramic field," (1) 40.
Wilson, Hewitt, "electric firing of heavy clay products," (5) 191.
Windolph, F. S., "auger problems," (6) 239.
Wolfram, H. G., Pemco, vice-president, (5) 194.

Zvanut, F. J., symposium on clays, (10) 413.
Zwermann, C. H., "cooperation between university and industry," (5) 191; "glass and its uses," (3) 113.

Aggregates, lightweight, manufacture, bibliography, (12) 468–73.
Air heating, recirculating, for ceramic ware drying, (11) 434–37.
Air Hygiene Foundation, fall meeting, 1939, (1) 44–45; annual meeting, (11) 456.
Air-setting refractory mortars with sodium silicate, effect of water content and mixing time on properties, (11) 430–34.
Ajax-Wyatt induction furnace for copper and copper alloy melting, construction and operation, (5) 171–72.
Alaskite, North Carolina, for whiteware body, (8) 286–87.
Alaskite kaolin, North Carolina deposits, (3) 98–103.
Alfred University, Tefft, C. F., Trustee, (7) 272; see also *Ceramic schools, N. Y. State College of Ceramics.*
Allen, C. L., necrology, (12) 484.
American Association of Industrial Physicians and Surgeons, annual meeting, (5) 202.
American Ceramic Society. In addition to references given here, Society topics will be found under *Committees; Divisions; Local Sections; Meetings; Members; Officers.*
Annual Meetings and officers, 1899–1939, (3) 103; see also *Meetings.*
Ceramic Educational Council. See *Ceramic Educational Council.*
committees and committee reports. See *Committees.*
executive offices, exhibits and gifts. See *Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.*
Fellows. See *Fellows, American Ceramic Society.*
financial statement, Annual Meeting expenses, 1940, (6) 224; financial statement, 1921–1940, (7) 277.
financial statement (chart), based on total income, 1939, (7) 277, (8) 309, (10) 418.
financial statement, condensed balance sheet, 1939, (3) 111.
Honorary Members. See *Honorary Members.*
Institute of Ceramic Engineers. See *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
nominations, officers, 1941–1942, (12) 479.
officers. See *Officers, American Ceramic Society.*
official key emblem, (6) 242, (8) 309, (11) 418.
reception for L. E. Barringer, (7) 272.
registration fees, annual meetings, reasons, financial statement, (7) 277.
rules for presentation and preparation of papers at technical sessions, (3) 118–20.
Standing Committees, 1939–1940, (2) 79; 1940–1941, (5) 184–85; additional names, (7) 275.
Trustees and Officers, 1940–1941, (6) 243; nominations, 1941–1942, (12) 479.
Trustees' resolutions of appreciation to J. M. McKinley, (7) 273.
American Foundrymen's Association, Standards Committee report, (6) 218.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Petroleum and Process Divisions, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 218; summer meeting, three-city, (6) 242.
American Society for Testing Materials, Committee Week, reports, Committee C-8 on Refractories, Committee C-16 on Thermal Insulating Materials, (5) 199; Committee C-14 on glass and glass products, committees and officers, (11) 411–12.
meeting announcement, 1941, (5) 198; Forty-Third annual meeting, 1940, (8) 315.
Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 219.
American Standards Association, Committee A-62, progress report, (5) 200–201, (10) 411; Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 219–20.
Andreasen, A. H. M., Honorary Member, biog., publications, (6) 226–27; messages from, (7) 273, (11) 450.
Andrews, A. I., Art Division and Pittsburgh Section meeting, address, (3) 113; President's address, (5) 173–74; see also *Activities names.*
Annual Meetings, American Ceramic Society. See *Meetings, American Ceramic Society.*
Apparatus. See also *Furnaces; Kilns.*
brick-measuring gauge, diagram, photo, (11) 438.
burner connections for oil and natural gas firing, Venturi burner connections, (10) 370.
hopper construction, (9) 335.
Overstrom mud screen, photos, (7) 252.
proportioner to feed variable amount of acid-oil mixture under pressure, photo, (5) 169.
saponifier chamber, photo, (5) 169.
for scratching glass with metals, photo, (8) 291–92.
sedimentation, for fractionation of nonplastic powders, photo, (2) 69.
stokers. See *Stokers.*
vibrating electric feeder, photo, (5) 169.
water-cooled skim bar to prevent surface lines in glass tanks, (9) 330.
Appointed representatives, American Ceramic Society, 1939–1940, (2) 79; 1940–1941, (5) 185; additional names, (7) 275.
Archeology, ceramic, studies of F. R. Matson, (3) 117.
Armour Institute of Technology, summer graduate institute, (5) 195.
Art. See also *Exhibits; Pottery.*
American industrial, Metropolitan Museum exhibitions, 1940, (5) 202.
artware, electric kiln for firing, plans, costs, photo, (12) 463–64.
Blue Ridge, N. C., pottery course, preliminary notice, (2) 83; program outline, (6) 235–36; photos, (9) 354–55, (10) 409.
ceramic course at White Sulphur Springs, C. R. Tennant, teacher, (7) 273; photos, (10) 407.
ceramic, in occupational therapy, Phipps Clinic, photos, (8) 314.
Chinese ceramics at Baltimore Museum of Art, (7) 265–67.
industrial, Metropolitan Museum exhibitions, 1940, (5) 202.
Keyser, Mrs. C. N., Pennsylvania German pottery revived, (2) 85–86.
National Ceramic Exhibition (Syracuse). See *National Ceramic Exhibition.*
National Council for Art Week, program activities, market possibilities, (10) 414; nation-wide art fair, (10) 415; sales exhibits for American home, (11) 455.
Newell ceramic art and science school, history, photos, (9) 358–59.
Smith-Hughes Extension Course, photos, (10) 407.
at White Sulphur Springs, C. R. Tennant, (7) 273; artware, photo, (10) 407.
Art Division. See *Divisions.*
Asch, David, necrology, biog., (10) 413; photo, (10) 414.
Audit report, American Ceramic Society, condensed balance sheet, 1939, (3) 111; see also *Financial statement.*
Orton, Edward, Jr., Ceramic Foundation, condensed balance sheet, 1939, (3) 111.
Austin, C. R., work at Battelle Memorial Institute, (7) 264.
Autumn Division meetings, programs, (9) 354; schedules, (7) 272, (10) 411.
Awards. See also *Research fellowships.*
Binns Medal to Waylande Gregory, (7) 270.
Electroplaters', to C. A. Zapffe and C. L. Faust, (9) 360.
Franklin Institute, (1) M. J. Owens, (2) L. H. Adams and E. D. Williamson, (3) E. C. Sullivan and W. C. Taylor, (4) J. C. Hostetter, (5) 203.
Frazier, C. E., for Ceramic Camera Club, committee, (3) 108; G. B. Remmey winner, (5) 189.
Green, Allen P., Sr., Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, 1940, (7) 268.
Keramos, to D. K. Stevens, (2) 83–84.
Lammé Medal to L. E. Barringer, (6) 239.
Modern Pioneer Medalists. See *Modern Pioneer Medalists.*

Ball mills. See *Mills, ball.*
Baltimore Local Committee, (11) 449–50; photo, L. C. Roche, Chairman, Entertainment Committee, (11) 450; photo, Mrs. L. C. (Ruth) Roche, Chairman, Ladies' Committee, (12) 483; see also *Meetings, American Ceramic Society.*
Baltimore Museum of Art, organization and photos, (10) 416–17.
Baltimore-Washington Section. See *Local Sections.*
Barringer, L. E., appointed to Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Foundation Board of Trustees, (7) 278; Lammé Medal award, (6) 239; New York Society of Ceramic Arts history, (1) 46; reception at American Ceramic Society offices, (7) 272; see also *Activities names.*
Battelle, Gordon, biog., (7) 263–64; July cover photo.
Battelle Memorial Institute, Austin, C. R., ceramic work, (7) 264.
Battelle, Gordon, biog., history of Institute, (7) 263; buildings, photo, (7) 264.
Electroplaters' award to C. A. Zapffe and C. L. Faust, photos, (9) 360.
personnel in ceramics division, (7) 264.
research appointments, E. M. Lannes, and S. L. Santomieri, (1) 39; photos, (5) 203.
Sullivan, J. D., biog., photo, (6) 234–35; ceramic work, (7) 264.
Williams, C. E., ceramic work, (7) 264.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. new calcite source, discovery, (10) 415; national defense statement, (11) 457.

Beal, D. S., Pemco sales representative, photo, biog., (1) 44.
Beekman, M. H., necrology, biog., photo, (8) 312.
Beryl, history, sources, production, and use, (5) 159–60.
Bibliographies and footnote references, beryl, (5) 159–60.
blast-furnace linings, (2) 65.
clay deflocculants, (2) 48, (2) 51.
clay deposits in California, (9) 340–44.
clay deposits in N. C., (3) 98, (3) 100.
drying, recirculating air heating, (11) 435–37.
enamels, mill-addition opacifiers, history, (10) 379–82.
firing and combustion control, (8) 295, (8) 297.
glass manufacture, 1937, 1938–1939, (8) 315.
grain size of ceramic materials, (11) 424–25, (11) 429–30.
kyanite and mullite, (12) 459, (12) 461.
kyanite recovery, (12) 461, (12) 463.
lightweight products, (12) 471–73.
sedimentation and particle size, (2) 68–69.
structural clay products, effect of thermal process on physical properties, (1) 1–11.
vermiculite, (3) 94–95.
whiteware crazing, (3) 91–92.
Binns, Charles Fergus, Medal, to Waylande Gregory, 1940, (7) 270.
Biographies, Andreasen, A. H. M., publications, (6) 226–27.
Battelle, Gordon, (7) 263–64; July cover photo.
Bowman, O. O., W. J. J., and R. K., (5) 175–77; May cover photo.
Brashear, J. A., (11) 444–49; Nov. cover photo.
Carruthers, J. L., publications, photo, (5) 182.
Frazier, Chauncey E., (12) 478; Dec. cover photo; see also *Ceramic Camera Club.*
Golding, Moses, (6) 205–206; June cover photo.
Hansen, J. E., publications, photo, (6) 237.
Helser, P. D., photo, (12) 479; nomination for vice-president, (12) 479.
Heuer, R. P., photo, (5) 179–80.
Houze, L. J., Sr., (3) 104–105; March cover photo.
Keith, G. C., (4) 153–54; April cover photo.
Kreigel, W. W., photo, (1) 45.
Littleton, J. T., publications, photo, (5) 182–84; nomination for president, (12) 479.
Marbaker, E. E., photo, (7) 271–72.
McKinley, J. M., necrology, publications, photo, (6) 240–41.
Peiler, K. E., photo, (3) 105.
Pereira, A. de A., photo, (5) 190.
Randall, T. A., (2) 71–73; Feb. cover photo.
Reese, L. P., (8) 302–304; August cover photo.
Russell, Ralston, Jr., photo, (3) 115–16.
Schramm, Edward, publications, photo, (12) 479–80; nomination for vice-president, (12) 479.
Slayter, Games, photo, (3) 106.
Stahl, Isaac and Thomas, (1) 22–24; Jan. cover photo.
Sullivan, E. C., (10) 378–79; Oct. cover photo.
Sullivan, J. D., publications, photo, (6) 234–35, (7) 264.
Tillyer, E. D., photo, (1) 80–81.
Turk, Karl, Sr., and R. H., photo, (5) 180.
Weidlein, E. R., (9) 344–45; Sept. cover photo.
Weldon, W. A., photo, (11) 449.
Bisque firing of china by electricity, uniformity, Bureau of Mines studies, (3) 93.
Blast-furnace refractories. See *Refractories.*
Blast furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Blue Ridge, N. C., Art Conference, sixth annual, preliminary notice, (2) 83; program outline, (6) 235–36; Blue Ridge Hotel, photo, (6) 236; ceramic course, (9) 354; pottery making course, photos, (9) 354–55; ceramic art group, photo, (10) 409.
Boeschenstein, Harold, president, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., photo, (7) 271.
Boilers, waste-heat, economies, combustion-control studies, (8) 297.
Borax, Pacific Coast Borax Co., fiftieth anniversary, (10) 417.
Bowman, O. O., W. J. J., and R. K., biog., (5) 175–77; May cover photo.
Brashear, J. A., biog., (11) 445–46; Nov. cover photo.
Brick. See also *Structural materials.*
building, setting in kiln and effect on long flame firing, (7) 245–47.
Circle system: description, diagrams, and photos, (1) 12–15; insulating firebrick, method, (1) 16–19.
glazed, spalling data, (1) 10–11.
lightweight, manufacture and bibliography review, (12) 468–73.
manganese in buff-firing clays, in *Foote-Prints,* (8) 315.
measuring device, apparatus, operation of gauge, diagrams, (11) 437–38.
paving, cooling cracks, (1) 11.
Building materials. See also *Structural materials.*
and equipment, coordination of dimensions, A.S.A. Committee A-62, progress report, (5) 200–201, (10) 411; Standards Committee report, (6) 219–20.
lightweight, manufacture and bibliography, (12) 468–73.
Bulletin of The American Ceramic Society, report on publications, analysis of papers, 1939, (6) 222–23.
Bulletin cover photos. See *Photographs, Bulletin covers.*
Bureau of Mines, University of Maryland, lectures: (Feb.), P. M. Tyler, (March), W. J. Huff, (3) 116, (5) 202.
Burners, McKee universal, for high-temperature gas-fired test furnace, diagrams, photo, (9) 336–37.
Burton, David, necrology, biog., (6) 241.

Calcite (Iceland spar), Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., discovery of new source, (10) 415.
California clays. See *Clays.*
California Local Sections. See "Northern California" and "Southern California" under *Local Sections.*
Camera Club. See *Ceramic Camera Club.*
Canadian Ceramic Society, annual convention, officers, 1940–1941, (10) 413; appreciation of Forty-Second Annual Meeting, (6) 232; fall meeting, Harry Priest, speaker, (1) 43; officers, (1) 43; work of G. C. Keith, Secretary-Treasurer, (4) 153–54.
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Co., color motion picture, "steel," (10) 413.
Carruthers, J. L., president, American Ceramic Society, biog., publications, photo, (5) 182.
Casting bodies with N. C. kaolin: deflocculation curves, (5) 164, (5) 166–67; composition, casting, and firing properties of test bodies, (5) 165; effect of ball clays, (5) 165; effect of kaolins and china clays, (5) 166–67.
Casting slips. See *Slips.*
Cast iron. See *Metals.*
Cast-iron glass molds. See *Molds.*
Cavender, J. H., necrology, biog., photo, (7) 279.
Cellular material, manufacture, bibliography, (12) 468–73.
Cements, American alumina, for Ajax-Wyatt induction furnace, (5) 171.
Central District Enamelers' Club. See *Enamelers' Clubs.*
Central Ohio Section. See *Local Sections.*
Ceramic Abstracts, Publications Committee, 1939 report, (6) 222.
Ceramic archeology, studies of F. R. Matson, (3) 117.
Ceramic Association of New York, annual meeting announcement, (10) 411.
Ceramic bodies, beryl substitute for feldspar, (5) 160.
Ceramic Camera Club, Chauncey E. Frazier award, committee, (3) 108; Frazier award (photo), other winners, Thorley presentation, (5) 189; G. D. Remmey, first winner, (5) 189; see also *Frazier, C. E.*
officers, 1939–1940, (3) 108, (5) 189; Board of Governors, 1940–41, (7) 274.
Toronto exhibit, information, (3) 108.
Ceramic construction materials. See *Structural materials.*
Ceramic education. See also *Ceramic Educational Council; Ceramic schools; Summer institutes and courses.*
American Ceramic Society, Committee report, 1940, (6) 220–21.
Ceramic education (*continued*)
Armour Institute of Technology, Graduate Institute, (5) 195.
Institute of Ceramic Engineers, report, 1940, (6) 230–32.
letters of Secretary of Society: to Alabama students, value of membership, (5) 194; ceramic education and development of graduates, (3) 116.
Ceramic Educational Council, officers and committees, 1939–1940, (2) 79; nominations, 1940–1941, (3) 111; officers, (6) 243.
Ceramic engineers, professional degrees. See *Degrees.*
Ceramic exhibits. See *Exhibits.*
Ceramic extension, Penn State College textbooks, review, (3) 114; at Penn State College, (8) 318–21; see also *Extension courses.*
Ceramic history. See also *Biographies.*
Annual Meeting places and officers, 1899–1939, (3) 103.
Battelle, Gordon, establishment of Battelle Memorial Institute, (7) 263–64.
Bowman, O. O., W. J. J., and R. K., and J. L. Mott Works, (5) 175–77.
Brashear, J. A., development of telescope lenses, (11) 444–49.
Chinese ceramics at Baltimore Museum of Art, (7) 265–67.
Cincinnati Pottery Club, (9) 345–51.
Crypt of Civilization, Parmelee book included, (5) 194.
enamel industry, fifty years of growth, O. Hommel address, (3) 117.
feldspar in U. S. and Canada, (6) 206–11; feldspar grinding plants in U. S., (6) 211; chronological index, (6) 211–13.
Frazier, C. E., glass industrial developments, (12) 478.
Golding, Moses, development and growth of feldspar industry, (6) 205–206.
Houze, L. J., Sr., glassmaking pioneer, (3) 104–105.
Keith, G. C., Secretary-Treasurer, Canadian Ceramic Society, (4) 153–154.
New York Society of Ceramic Arts, (1) 45–46.
Orton, Edward, Jr., clay-workers' school, 1896, (3) 107; first class at Ohio State University, photo, (3) 107.
Pacific Coast Borax Co, fiftieth anniversary, (10) 417.
Pennsylvania German ware, (1) 22–24; history of Berks County, Pa., German potteries, (1) 24–28.
Porcelain League of Cincinnati, twentieth anniversary, (9) 351–52.
Randall, T. A., organizer and secretary of National Brick Manufacturers' Assn., (2) 71–73.
Reese, L. P., history of Scio-Ohio Pottery Co., (8) 302–304.
refractories for blast-furnace linings, review, (2) 62.
Stahl, Isaac and Thomas, Pennsylvania Dutch pottery, (1) 22–24.
Sullivan, E. C., work at Corning Glass Works, (10) 378–79.
vitreous enameling, mill-addition opacifiers, (10) 379–82.
Weidlein, E. R., director of Mellon Institute, (9) 344–45.
Ceramic Operatives' Institute at Ohio State Univ., May meeting, (5) 192; program titles, (6) 239.
Ceramic products in California, comparison with U. S. products, 1918–1937, (9) 342.
Ceramic raw materials in California, history and production data, 1918–1937, (9) 342.
Ceramics for occupational therapy, Phipps Clinic, photos, (8) 314.
summer course at M.I.T., program outline, (5) 195; see also *Summer institutes and courses.*
Ceramic schools. See also *Ceramic education; Degrees.*
Armour Institute of Technology, summer graduate course, (5) 195.
Iowa State College, graduates and degrees, 1940, (7) 268.
spring festival and open house, (6) 238.
Student Branch: annual fall picnic, (11) 450; Jan. meeting, C. T. Bridgman, speaker, (3) 113; officers, 1940–1941, (6) 238.
summer plans of C. M. Dodd, (7) 268.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, summer course: ceramics, program outline, (5) 195; colloid chemistry, program, (5) 196.

Ceramic schools *(continued)*
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, graduates and degrees, 1940, (7) 268.
Green, Allen P., awards, to W. P. Leber and P. A. Dennie, (7) 268.
Herold, P. G.: head, Ceramic Engineering Dept., (6) 238; summer research plans, (7) 268.
Student Chapter, meetings and speakers: (Sept.), Leonard Stearns, (11) 451; (Oct.), W. K. Schweickhardt, (12) 484.
Newcomb College, Angela Gregory, artist in residence, (11) 456.
New York State College of Ceramics, Electro Refractories and Alloys Corp. fellowship, (9) 358.
graduates and degrees, 1940, (7) 270.
Orton Ceramic Foundation Fellowship, 1940–1941, Everett Thomas, (7) 273.
St. Pat's Festival, (3) 113–14.
Student Branch, Feb. meeting, Grant Diamond, speaker, (5) 193.
Ohio State University, Ceramic Operatives' Institute: May meeting, program discussions, (5) 192; program titles, (6) 239.
Engineers' Day, committee appointments, (5) 195.
first class in ceramics, history and photo, (3) 107.
graduates and degrees, scholarship statement of A. S. Watts, (7) 270.
Lammé Medal award to L. E. Barringer, (6) 239.
Orton Ceramic Foundation Fellowships: 1939–1940, J. M. Teague, (1) 41; 1940–1941, C. B. Tauber, (7) 273.
professional degrees, 1940, (7) 269–70.
Student Branch, meetings and speakers: (Nov., 1939), C. J. Koenig, (1) 41; (Jan. 17), M. C. Shaw, (Jan. 20), H. E. Nold, (2) 83; (Feb.), Mr. Slemmons, (3) 113; (March), O. H. Seegar, (5) 195; (April), W. D. Overman, (5) 195; (May), R. E. Birch, (6) 239.
Student Branch: officers, (6) 239; photo, (7) 269.
Pennsylvania State College, Division of Mineral Industries Extension, textbooks, (3) 114; ceramic extension program, (8) 318–21.
graduates, degrees, thesis topics, and employment, 1940, (7) 269.
McNamara, E. P., supervisor, Ceramic Extension, (3) 115.
Orton Ceramic Foundation Fellowships: 1939–1940, W. A. Scholes, (1) 41; 1940–1941, Lane Mitchell, (7) 273.
refractories laboratory course, (8) 315–17.
Rowland, R. W., on Board of Trustees, (1) 43; World War record, (6) 242.
Rutgers University, degrees, 1940, (8) 314.
Orton Ceramic Foundation Fellowships: 1939–1940, J. M. Humphreys, (1) 41; 1940–1941, W. L. Peskin, (7) 273.
Student Branch and Ceramic Club, meetings and speakers: (Dec., 1939), G. T. Morse, (1) 40; (Feb.), L. E. Barringer, (3) 114; (March), Campbell Robertson, (5) 193; (Oct.), (12) 484; (Nov.), R. V. Tailby, (12) 484.
Student Branch, officers, 1940–1941, (12) 484.
University of Alabama: graduates, work in department of ceramics, research fellowship, (7) 270; letter from Secretary of Society to students, (5) 194.
Student Branch: installation, (5) 194; officers and charter members, (5) 194.
University of Illinois: alumni notes, (2) 83; Boeschenstein, Harold, president, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., photo, (7) 271.
Clay Product Plant Operators Conference, fifth annual, program titles, (6) 238–39.
Glass Problems, sixth conference, (3) 113; program titles, (6) 238.
graduates, honors, and degrees, 1940, (7) 270–71.
Illini Ceramist, 1940, dedicated to R. T. Stull, photo, (7) 273.
Keramos award to D. K. Stevens, (2) 83; Keramos chapter officers, (5) 194.
Mineral Industries Conference, dedication of Natural Resources Building, (11) 457–58.
Niklewski, B., Jr., in Hungarian intern camp, (1) 41.
Orton Ceramic Foundation Fellowships:
Ceramic schools, Univ. of Ill. *(continued)*
1939–1940, M. K. Blanchard, (1) 41; 1940–1941, H. C. Thompson, (7) 273.
photos, graduate students and senior class, (7) 271.
research graduate assistantships, requirements, (2) 83.
University of North Carolina (Raleigh Unit), fellowships and research work, (7) 268.
graduates and degrees for 1940, (7) 268.
Keramos, officers, Nov., 1939, meeting, (1) 41.
Student Branch: Nov., 1939, meeting, (1) 41; officers, 1940–1941, (1) 40.
University of Texas, Pence, F. K., to head department, (9) 358.
University of Washington, field trip and Engineers' Open House, (5) 193; May field trips, summer plans, (7) 275.
graduates and degrees, 1940, (7) 268.
Mining Institute: 13th annual, student talks, (3) 113; 14th annual meeting, 1941, (12) 484.
student notice, (12) 483–84.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, graduates and degrees, 1940, (7) 268.
Student Branch: Oct., 1939, meeting, (2) 83; officers, 1939–1940, (2) 83.
summer plans of J. W. Whittemore, (7) 268.
West Virginia University, extension courses: Newell ceramic art and science school, story, photos, (9) 358–59; at White Sulphur Springs, (7) 273; artware, photo, (10) 407.
graduates and degrees, 1940, (7) 268.
new mineral industries building, (7) 268.
Ceramic ware, recirculating air heating for drying, (11) 434–37.
Chatter-sleek scratch, description and photomicrographs, (8) 291, (8) 293; test apparatus, (8) 291–92; production, (8) 294.
Chicago Section. See *Local Sections.*
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co., interior porcelain-enamel decoration, (5) 203; photos, (5) 204.
China clays. See *Clays.*
Chinaware. See also *Whiteware.*
hotel body, all-American composition, tests, and properties of fired bodies, (8) 287–88.
vitreous, casting slips, compositions, physical properties, curves, (2) 55–57.
vitreous china body: flint particle size, effect on properties, (11) 425; effect of feldspar particle size on properties, (11) 426; effect of kaolin, (11) 427.
Chinese ceramics at Baltimore Museum of Art, description and photos, (7) 265–67.
Chinese pottery, manufacture, 1741, (1) 29–33.
Cincinnati Porcelain League. See *Porcelain League of Cincinnati.*
Cincinnati Pottery Club, history, (9) 345–51; anniversary exhibits, (9) 346, (9) 349–50; tenth anniversary celebration, photo, (9) 351.
gifts to American Ceramic Society exhibit, photo, (9) 353.
Circle system for brick and tile manufacture, kilns and hoods, design, (1) 12–15.
insulating firebrick: characteristics, method of use, and diagrams, (1) 16–18; wall and arch construction, (1) 18–19.
Clay deflocculant vs. sodium silicate in casting slips, effect on physical properties, (2) 47–58.
Clay flue liners. See *Structural materials.*
Clay Product Plant Operators Conference, fifth, at Univ. of Illinois, program titles, (6) 238–39.
Clays. See also *Kaolins.*
air-floated and lump, costs, (3) 90–91.
American ball, and kaolins vs. foreign clays in casting bodies, (5) 163–68.
ball, in all-American whiteware body, (8) 286–87.
ball clay-flint mixtures, English and American, effect of particle size, (11) 424–25.
in California, review of present status, development of ceramic raw materials since 1928, (9) 340–44; flint clay in southern Calif., (5) 160–63.
domestic vs. imported, for electrical porcelain bodies, dry press, casting, and plastic or extrusion methods, (8) 289–90.
English china, and American kaolins: properties, (8) 282–84; for hotel china body, (8) 287–89.
English china, vs. N. C. kaolins, deflocculating and casting properties, (5) 163.
Clays *(continued)*
fire clay, Ohio, for refractory mortars, (11) 430.
flint clay, particle-size effect on mixtures, (11) 424.
flint clay in southern Calif., (5) 160–63.
fractionated whiteware, discussion, (8) 284.
interfacial reactions to counteract crazing, (3) 91–92.
micronized, for porcelain enamel, (1) 43.
plastic and casting properties, Whiteware Research Committee studies, (2) 80; outline of problems, (2) 81–82.
plastic, Florida, for white-firing bodies, (8) 286.
Clayware, lightweight, manufacture and bibliography review, (12) 468–73; see also *Building materials; Pyrometric rings; Structural materials.*
Cole, S. S., Secretary, Materials and Equipment Division, photo, (6) 237.
Colloids, chemistry, summer program at M.I.T., (5) 196.
Colors for glazes on Chinese pottery, (1) 31.
Inter-Society Color Council annual meeting, (2) 73; report of meeting, (5) 200; Standards Committee report, (6) 218–19.
I.S.C.C. color names for samples of Maerz and Paul "dictionary of color," (5) 200.
I.S.C.C. system for opaque ceramic products, (5) 200.
tolerances for ceramic products, (5) 200.
Combustion, control in industrial ceramics, economies: excess air and oxygen in flue gas, (8) 295; shorter firing periods, (8) 296; control of excess air and waste-heat boilers, (8) 297.
titles of papers at Forty-Second Annual Meeting, (4) 126–27.
Committees, American Ceramic Society. See also *Officers, American Ceramic Society.*
Ceramic Education, report, 1940, (6) 220–21.
Honorary Membership, information on nominees, (12) 480.
Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1940–1941, (9) 357.
National Research Council, ceramic data, (11) 456.
Publications, report, 1940, (6) 222–23.
Research, report, 1940, (6) 214–18.
Sections and Divisions, report, 1940, (6) 221–22.
Standards, report, 1940, (6) 218–20.
Standing, 1939–1940, (2) 79; 1940–1941, (4) 184–85; appointed representatives, (5) 185; additional names, (7) 275.
Cones, pyrometric, characteristics and uses, (7) 247–48; see also *Pyrometric rings.*
pyrometric, swelling from abnormal kiln atmosphere, photo, (7) 249.
Coreless induction furnace. See *Furnaces.*
Corning Glass Works, Littleton, J. T., work at, biog., publications, photo, (15) 182–84.
Sloan, Alfred P., fellowship awarded to A. W. Weber, (7) 280.
Sullivan, E. C., director of research, biog., (10) 378; photo, Oct. cover.
Crazing of whiteware glazes, effect of interfacial reactions, (3) 91–92.
Cullimore, W. H., secretary, National Paving Brick Assn., photo, (5) 202.

Deflocculation curves for casting bodies with N. C. kaolins, (5) 164, (5) 166–67.
Degrees. See also *Awards; Ceramic schools, Research fellowships.*
and honors at universities, 1940, (7) 268–71, (8) 314.
professional, Ceramic Engineer, Univ. of Washington, (7) 268; Ohio State Univ., (7) 269–70; N. Y. State College of Ceramics, (7) 270.
Dinnerware. See *Chinaware; Whiteware.*
Diseases. See also *Occupational therapy.*
industrial, Air Hygiene Foundation, fall meeting, 1939, (1) 44–45; annual meeting, (11) 456.
industrial, American Association of Industrial Physicians and Surgeons, annual meeting, (5) 202.
industrial, toxicology session, titles of papers at Forty-Second Annual Meeting, (4) 128.
Dispersing agents, organic, in casting slips, tests on commercial bodies, (2) 47–58.
Divisions, Art, Annual Meeting program titles, (4) 129–30.

Divisions, Art (*continued*)
Blue Ridge Sixth Annual Art Conference: program outline, (6) 235–36; ceramic course, (9) 354; photos, (9) 354–55, (10), 409.
Nash, H. S., Chairman, 1940–1941, photo, (6) 236.
nominations for officers, 1940–1941, (3) 111.
and Pittsburgh Section, Feb. joint meeting, (3) 112–13.
Autumn Meeting: programs, (9) 354; schedule, (7) 272, (10) 411.
Editorial Committees, personnel and procedure, (3) 118–19.
Enamel, Annual Meeting program titles, (4) 131–35.
Hansen, J. E., Trustee, biog., photo, (6) 237.
nominations for officers, 1940–1941, (2) 73, (3) 112.
Rules, proposed, (8) 306–308.
Glass, Annual Meeting program titles, (4) 136–39.
autumn meeting program titles, (9) 354.
Morey, G. W., Trustee nomination, 1941–1944, (12) 479.
and Local Sections, Committee report of M. E. Holmes, 1940, (6) 221–22.
Materials and Equipment, Annual Meeting program titles, (4) 140–41; toxicology session, (4) 128.
autumn joint meeting with White Wares Div., program titles, (9) 354.
Cole, S. S., Secretary, photo, (6) 237.
nominations for officers, 1940–1941, (3) 112.
officers, 1940–1941, (6) 243.
official personnel: 1939–1940, (4) 152; 1940–1941, (6) 244, (8) 322, (12) 502.
Refractories, Annual Meeting program titles, (4) 142–44.
autumn meeting announcement, (6) 234; program titles, (9) 354.
nominations for officers, 1940–1941, (3) 112.
Sullivan, J. D., Trustee, biog., photo, (6) 234–35.
Structural Clay Products, Annual Meeting program titles, (4) 145–46.
nominations for officers, 1940–1941, (3) 112.
Terra Cotta, resolutions to discontinue, (6) 235.
White Wares, Annual Meeting program titles, (4) 147–50; autumn joint meeting with Materials and Equipment Div., program titles, (9) 354.
nominations for officers, 1940–1941, (3) 112.
Russell, Ralston, Jr., Program Chairman, biog., (3) 115; photo, (3) 116.
Dolfinger, C. H., necrology, (6) 241.
Downdraft kilns. See *Kilns.*
Drain tile. See *Tile.*
Drawing compounds, laboratory control for porcelain enamel metals, (7) 259–62.
value as die lubricant, (7) 260; as rust preventive, (7) 261; cleanability from metal surface and amount of carbon and scale after welding process, (7) 262.
Dressler, Conrad, how I came to take an interest in pottery, (12) 484–86; necrology, (12) 484.
Driers, location of heaters, fans, and ducts, diagrams, (11) 436–37; wall construction, diagram, (11) 436.
safety-control equipment, diagram, (11) 437.
Drying of ceramic ware with recirculating air heating, (11) 434; gas-fired heater for supplying diluted products of combustion to drier, diagram, (11) 435.
recirculating air heating, construction and operation data, (11) 436.
Dry mixing of ceramic bodies, industrial plant results, (3) 90.
of whiteware bodies, factors affecting physical properties, (3) 87–89.
Dry-mixing process vs. slip method for electrical porcelain bodies, economic advantages, (7) 258; disadvantages, (7) 259.
Dry-press process and casting and wet processes for electrical porcelain, (8) 289–90.
with C-35, synthetic organic plasticizing agent, (12) 466.
Dunting of structural clayware, (1) 9.
Dust pressing of wall tile, methods: ball-mill and filter-press, wet-pan dry, Simpson mixer dry, spiral blender dry, physical properties, (7) 256.
Eastern Enamelers' Club. See *Enamelers' Clubs.*
Education, E.C.P.D. recognition for graduates of nondegree institutes and schools, (6) 242; see also *Ceramic Educational Council; Ceramic schools; Summer institutes and courses;* also educational topics under *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Electrical insulating materials, A.S.T.M. Committee D-9, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 219.
Electrical porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Electric arc melting of steel and alloys, refractory life, furnace construction, (11) 442–43.
Electric heating elements for ceramic firing to 1400°C., Bureau of Mines tests, (3) 93–94.
Electric kilns. See *Kilns.*
Electric melting, high-frequency, of steel and alloys, refractories requirements, (8) 298–301.
Electroplaters' award to C. A. Zapffe and C. L. Faust, photos, (9) 360.
Electro Refractories and Alloys Corporation, fellowship appointment to N. Y. State College of Ceramics, (9) 358.
Enamel Division. See *Divisions.*
Enamelers' Clubs, Central District, meetings and speakers: (March), C. J. Koenig and R. F. Bisbee, (5) 201; (Nov.), J. E. Hansen and A. K. Gaetjens, (12) 486.
Eastern, Feb. meeting, O. Hommel, "fifty years of growth in enameling industry," (3) 117.
Enamels, acid resistance, recommended revision for tests, (5) 199.
cast-iron, history by E. L. Dawes, (5) 177.
cast-iron sanitary, tests for acid resistance, recommended revision, (5) 199–200.
drying with recirculating air heating, (11) 435.
enameling iron, properties and characteristics, (11) 419–23.
metals for. See *Metals.*
porcelain, at Chicago Vitreous Enamel Products Co., (5) 203; photos, (5) 204.
porcelain, metals for, laboratory control of drawing compounds, (7) 259–62.
porcelain, micronized clay production, (1) 43.
porcelain, plumbing fixtures, history, (5) 176–78.
"rosettes," cause, (11) 423.
Turk, Karl, Sr., and R. H., Modern Pioneers, biog., photo, (5) 180.
vitreous, mill-addition opacifiers, history, (10) 379.
for washing-machine tubs, "mirror"-design blisters, (11) 422.
Engineering, general subjects, book list of Institute of Ceramic Engineers, (8) 313–14.
English china clays. *See Clays.*
Exhibits. See also *Baltimore Museum of Art; National Ceramic Exhibition; New York Society of Ceramic Arts; Walters Art Gallery.*
American Ceramic Society executive offices, Cincinnati Pottery Club and Porcelain League, gifts, (9) 353.
Fry, Laura A., presents three pieces, (7) 278.
Keyser, Mrs. C. N., Pennsylvania German pottery, (3) 108–109.
Overbeck Pottery, photo, (10) 407.
Porcelain League of Cincinnati, photo, (10) 408–409.
glass display in Department of Commerce, (9) 360.
Poste, E. P., ceramic display, photo, (5) 191.
Expenses, 1940, Forty-Second Annual Meeting, (6) 224; annual meetings, 1921–1940, (7) 277.
Extension courses at West Virginia Univ. and Newell ceramic art and science school, story, photos, (9) 358–59.
at White Sulphur Springs, (7) 273; Smith-Hughes Extension Course, artware, photo, (10) 407.
Extension textbooks of Pennsylvania State College, review, (3) 114; outline of courses, (8) 318–21.
Feldspars, beryl substitute, effect, (5) 160.
commercial, variation in particle-size distribution, (11) 427.
history, development, and growth in U. S. and Canada, (6) 206–11; feldspar grinding plants in U. S., (6) 211; chronological index, 1744–1939, (6) 211–13.
particle-size effect on vitreous china body, (11) 426.
Feldspars (*continued*)
screen and sedimentation analyses, (2) 70.
-talc mixtures for electrical porcelain, fusion tests, (8) 289.
Fellows, American Ceramic Society, Annual Meeting minutes, 1940, T. N. McVay report, (7) 274.
annual report, 1939–1940, (6) 225.
elected, 1939–1940, (5) 187.
Honorary Membership Committee, (12) 480.
Klinefelter, T. A., Associate Dean, 1940–1941, photo, (6) 226.
nominations, 1940–1941, (3) 111.
officers and committees, 1939–1940, (2) 77–78; 1940–1941, (6) 243.
Rules revised, (9) 357.
Scholes, S. R., Past Dean, 1939–1940, photo, (6) 225.
Schramm, Edward, Dean, 1940–1941, photo, (6) 225; biog., publications, photo, (12) 479–80.
Fellowships. See *Awards; Research fellowships.*
Fiberglas. See *Glass.*
Filter-press method for wall tile, (7) 256–57.
Financial statement, American Ceramic Society, based on total income, 1939, (7) 277, (8) 309, (10) 418; see also *Audit report.*
Annual Meeting expenses, 1940, (6) 224.
registration fees, Annual Meetings, 1921–1940, (7) 277.
Firebrick. See *Refractories.*
Fire sand, silicon carbide, for flue liners, cost data, tests, (1) 20–21.
Firing, bisque, in periodic electric kilns, Bureau of Mines studies, (3) 93.
brick in long flame downdraft kiln, (7) 245–47; frictional resistance and "choking" of gases, effect of brick setting, (7) 246.
burner connections, oil and natural gas, Venturi burner and burner connections (diagrams), (10) 370.
burners for high-temperature gas-fired test furnace, diagrams, photo, (9) 336–37.
of downdraft kilns, face-brick setting vs. heat distribution, (10) 361–64.
electric heating elements, Bureau of Mines tests, (3) 93–94.
of kilns, combustion control, economies, (8) 295–98.
physical chemistry of gas-producer reactions, (10) 365–68.
stoker, economy, improved quality of ware, (9) 334.
stoker, heat distribution, flame control, flashing, (9) 334–35.
of structural clayware, fire cracking, kiln marking, carbon deposition, and color and density variations, (1) 9.
titles of papers at Forty-Second Annual Meeting, (4) 126–27.
Flashing of structural clayware, (1) 5.
Flint, potter's, particle-size distribution, variation, (11) 426.
sedimentation tests, (2) 70; potter's flint, screen and sedimentation analyses, (2) 70.
Flint-clay refractories. See *Refractories.*
Flint clays of southern California, occurrence, geology, and uses of Sierra and Trojan types, (5) 160–63; see also *Clays, flint.*
Floating saggers for porcelain plants, (10) 377.
Flotation, internal lubrication of plastic clay body, (5) 169.
Flue liners. See *Structural materials.*
Footnote references. See *Bibliographies.*
Fractionated whiteware clay, discussion, (8) 284.
Franklin Institute awards, Edward Longstreth Medal to Games Slayter, (5) 202; to M. J. Owens, L. H. Adams and E. D. Williamson, E. C. Sullivan and W. C. Taylor, J. C. Hostetter, (5) 203.
Frazier, C. E., biog., (12) 478; Dec. cover photo; see also *Ceramic Camera Club.*
Fry, L. A., gifts to American Ceramic Society, executive office exhibit, (7) 278.
Fuels, gaseous, A.S.T.M. Committee D-3, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 219.
for tunnel kilns: hand-stoked, mechanical stoker-fired, and powdered coal, (10) 368–69; oil firing, studies, (10) 369–70; natural gas, (10) 370–71.
Furnaces. See also *Firing; Fuels; Kilns.*
Ajax-Wyatt induction, refractories in, for melting copper and copper alloys, (5) 171–72.
anode, for refining ores, refractory construction, (9) 338–39.

Furnaces (*continued*)
blast-, refractories studies, burn-out lines, diagram, (2) 65.
coreless induction, general arrangement, diagram, (8) 298; bonded-rammed and dry refractory linings, (8) 299; prefired crucible lining, (8) 300.
for electric arc melting of steel and alloys, refractory life, furnace construction, (11) 442–43.
gas-producer reactions, physical chemistry, relation to ceramic firing, (10) 365–68.
glassmelting tank, water-cooled skim bar to prevent surface lines, (9) 329–30.
high-temperature gas-fired, heating rate in reheat tests, (9) 336.
induction, for high-frequency electric melting of steel and alloys, refractories requirements, (8) 298–301.
modulus of elasticity determination, diagram, (10) 373.
reverberatory, refractories and changes in furnace construction at Noranda smelter, (9) 338–40.
slag-testing: test requirements, (11) 439; furnace design, description, diagram, photos, (11) 440; operation of furnace, results, (11) 440–41.
for tensile strength at high temperatures, diagram, (10) 373.
test, high-temperature gas-fired, construction, operation, diagrams, photo, (9) 336–37.
titles of papers at Forty-Second Annual Meeting, (4) 126–27.

Gaseous fuels, A.S.T.M. Committee D-3, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 219.
Gases, steam-blown producer gas, studies, (10) 367.
Gas-producer reactions, air-blown, vs. ordinary producer gas, studies, (10) 365–68.
Geller, R. F., White Wares Research Committee report, (2) 80–82.
Georgia schist for kyanite recovery, (12) 461.
Gladding, McBean & Co., movie, romance of pottery, (6) 239.
Glass, American Society for Testing Materials Committee C-14 reports glass products, Standards Committee report, (6) 219; nomenclature and definitions, chemical analysis, chemical properties, physical and mechanical properties, and glass construction block and tile, (10) 411–12.
bibliographies on manufacture, 1937, 1938–1939, (8) 315.
blooming and solubility, request for prevention, (7) 274.
Corning Glass Works, developments: work of J. T. Littleton, (5) 182–83; work of E. C. Sullivan, (10) 378–79.
Department of Commerce exhibit, (9) 360.
Fiberglas, inventions and uses, work of Games Slayter, (3) 106.
Illuminating Society and Luminous Glassware Guild, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 220.
International Commission, Standards Committee report, (6) 218.
Littleton, J. T., work, technical publications, (5) 183; patents, (5) 184; nomination for president, (12) 479.
optical, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.: national defense statement, (11) 457; new calcite source discovered, (10) 415.
optical, E. D. Tillyer, Modern Pioneer, biog., photo, (5) 180–81.
scratching by metals: scratch and "chatter-sleek" scratch defined, (8) 291; test apparatus, (8) 291–92; steel scratching, use of other metals, (8) 292–93; effect of dirty surfaces, (8) 293–94; chatter sleeks, production, (8) 294.
surface lines, apparatus and methods to eliminate defect, (9) 329–30.
telescope lenses of J. A. Brashear, history, (11) 444–47; list of lenses, (11) 447–49.
Vitrolite, description, photo, (7) 280.
window, L. J. Houze, Sr., history of work, (3) 104–105.
Glass Conference, Sixth, University of Illinois: announcement, (3) 113; program schedule, titles of papers, (6) 238.
Glass Division. See *Divisions.*
Glass molds. See *Molds.*
Glazed brick. See *Brick.*
Glazes, beryl substitute for feldspar, (5) 160.
Chinese production, 1741, (1) 31–32.
laboratory continuous kiln, construction, operation, and results, (9) 331–33.

Glazes (*continued*)
for whiteware bodies, crazing resistance, promotion of interfacial reactions, (3) 91–92.
Gleason, M. T., necrology, photo, (5) 196.
Glost flatware, open setting, (10) 377.
Golding, Moses, biog., development of feldspar industry, (6) 205–206; June cover photo.
Golding Sons Co., Moses Golding, founder, history, (6) 205; feldspar industry, development and growth, (6) 206–13.
Graphite heating elements for ceramic firing, Bureau of Mines tests, (3) 93–94.
Greaves-Walker, A. M., necrology, biog., (5) 196; tribute, photo, (7) 279.
Green, Allen P., Sr., awards, for 1940, (7) 268.
Gregory, Waylande, Charles Fergus Binns Medal, 1940, (7) 270; see also *Activities names.*
Grinding, micronizer method, (1) 43.
Grinding media for ball or pebble mills: charge and size, (7) 254; consistency of batch material, (7) 254.
Grinding Wheel Manufacturers and Abrasive Grain Associations, annual meeting, (12) 486; spring meeting, 1941, (12) 486.
Gypsum, A.S.T.M. Committee C-11, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 219.

Hansen, J. E., Trustee, Enamel Division, biog., publications, photo, (6) 237.
Harshaw, W. A., necrology, biog., (7) 278.
Heat distribution, titles of papers at Forty-Second Annual Meeting, (4) 126–27.
Heating elements, electric, for ceramic firing to 1400°C., Bureau of Mines tests, (3) 93–94.
Heat-insulating materials, manufacture, bibliography, (12) 468–73; see also *Insulating materials.*
Helser, P. D., biog., photo, (12) 479; nomination for vice-president, (12) 479.
Herold, P. G., head of Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy Ceramic Engineering Dept., (6) 238.
Heuer, R. P., Modern Pioneer, biog., photo, (5) 179–80.
History. See *Ceramic history.*
Hollow building tile. See *Tile.*
Holmes, M. E., Sections and Divisions, Committee report, 1940, (6) 221–22.
Hommel, O., Fellowship to E. E. Marbaker, biog., photo, (7) 271–72.
Honorary Members, American Ceramic Society, A. H. M. Andreasen: biog., publications, (6) 226–27; letters of appreciation, (7) 273, (11) 450.
Committee, (12) 480.
information on applicant, (12) 480.
Honors and degrees at universities, 1940, (7) 268–71, (8) 314.
"Horseshoe" setters, photo, (10) 377.
Hotel china body, all-American, composition, and properties of dry and fired bodies, (8) 287–88; see also *Chinaware; Whiteware.*
Houze, L. J., Sr., biog., (3) 104–105; March cover photo.

Iceland spar. See *Calcite.*
Illini Ceramist, 1940, dedicated to R. T. Stull, photo, (7) 273; see also *Ceramic schools, University of Illinois.*
Illinois Clay Manufacturers' Association, annual meeting, (10) 413.
Illuminating Society and Luminous Glassware Guild, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 220.
Induction furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Industrial art, Metropolitan Museum, exhibitions, 1940, (5) 202.
Industrial medicine. See *Diseases, industrial.*
Inorganic compounds, rules for naming, Paris publication, (8) 314.
Institute of Ceramic Engineers, annual meeting minutes, (5) 197.
annual reports: President, (6) 227–28; Secretary, (6) 229; Committee on Professional Status and Development, (6) 229; Committee on State Boards of Engineering Examiners, (6) 229–30; Committee on Ceramic Engineering Education, (6) 230–32.
associate members, application, (12) 482.
Committee on State Boards of Engineering Examiners, report of A. F. Greaves-Walker, (12) 483.
E.C.P.D. recognition for graduates of nondegree institutes and schools, (6) 242.
engineering subjects, book list, (8) 313–14.
executive committee, annual meeting, officers nominated, Rules changes, finances, (4) 155.

Institute of Ceramic Engineers (*continued*)
executive committees, 1939–1940, (2) 78, (4) 155; 1940–1941, (5) 197, (6) 227, (8) 313, (9) 357, (12) 482.
induction of officers, 1940–1941, (5) 198.
meeting with A.I.M.M.E.: Pan-American cooperation, membership, professional licensing, 1939 educational trends, (1) 42–43; joint meeting, Univ. of Illinois, (12) 483.
members, new, (2) 78, (5) 198; junior members, promotion, (5) 198.
nominations, 1940–1941, (3) 111.
officers and committees, 1939–1940, (2) 78; 1940–1941, (6) 243, (9) 357.
recognition in Texas, (12) 483.
Rules, amendments, (5) 197–98.
Insulating firebrick. See *Refractories, insulating.*
Insulating materials, electrical, A.S.T.M. Committee D-9, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 219.
lightweight, manufacture and bibliography review, (12) 468–73.
thermal, A.S.T.M. Committee C-16, report, (5) 199.
Insulation, Johns-Manville Corp., sound movie, (3) 112.
sound absorption with vermiculite products, (3) 97.
thermal, vermiculite products, history, physical data, thermal conductivity, (3) 94–97.
Insulators, dry spark-plug blanks, drying with recirculating air heating, (11) 436; see also *Porcelain, electrical.*
International Association for Testing Materials, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 218.
International Chemical Congress, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 218.
International Commission on glass, Standards Committee report, (6) 218.
International table of atomic weights, Paris publication, (8) 314.
of stable isotopes, Paris publication, (8) 314.
Inter-Society Color Council, annual meeting, (2) 73; report of annual meeting, (5) 200; Standards Committee report, (6) 218–19; see also *Colors.*
Iowa State College. See *Ceramic schools.*
Iron. See *Metals.*

Jiggering with C-35 plasticizing agent, (12) 467.
Journal of The American Ceramic Society, Publications Committee report, analysis of papers, 1939, (6) 222–23; rules for presentation of papers, (3) 118–20.

Kaolins. See also *Clays.*
alaskite, in N. C.: geology, (3) 98; map of deposits, kaolin schist inclusions, close-up of alaskite, (3) 99; analyses, pegmatites, kaolinization, (3) 100–102; present kaolin deposits, analyses of washed samples, (3) 102–103.
American, and English china clays, properties, (8) 282–84.
American, use and characteristics, (8) 281–82; European vs. American whiteware bodies, (8) 282.
history of use, (8) 281.
North Carolina, alaskite in whiteware body, effect, (8) 286–87.
North Carolina, and American ball clays, use, (8) 286.
North Carolina, in casting bodies: use, (5) 163–64; composition, casting and firing properties, (5) 165; ball clays, effect, (5) 165–66; kaolins and china clays, effect, (5) 166–67.
particle-size variation in vitreous china body, (11) 427.
Keith, G. C., biog., (4) 153–54; April cover photo.
Keramos, Illinois chapter: March meeting, A. K. Bhalla, (5) 194; officers, (5) 194; sophomore award to D. K. Stevens, (2) 83–84.
North Carolina chapter: Nov. (1939) meeting, A. F. Greaves-Walker, (1) 41; officers, 1940–1941, (1) 41.
Keyser, Mrs. C. N., Pennsylvania German: art revived, photos, (2) 85–86; pottery gifts to Society, (3) 108.
Kilns for Chinese pottery, 1741, (1) 32–33.
for Circle system, design, description, diagrams, photos, (1) 12–14.
continuous, firing and gas consumption curves, (9) 333; sectional drawings, (9) 332.

Kilns (*continued*)
continuous tunnel, self-cooled SiC resistors, Bureau of Mines tests, (3) 94.
control of excess air, economy in firing, (8) 297.
downdraft, with long flame firing, brick setting factor, (7) 245–47.
downdraft: setting for face brick, relation to heat distribution, (10) 361–64; with induced draft, diagram, (10) 362.
electric, periodic and twin-tunnel, uniformity of firing, Bureau of Mines tests, (3) 93.
electric: for pottery, (12) 463; detailed plans, costs, photo, (12) 463–64.
face-brick setting: combination, diagram, (10) 363; flat-set brick and flat setting in rectangular kiln, diagrams, (10) 364.
heating variations, heat curve for porcelain plant, (10) 375.
kiln furniture for whiteware industry, factors affecting life, (10) 371–78; refractories, physical properties of samples, (10) 372.
laboratory continuous, for firing glazes, construction details, method of operation, and results, (9) 331–33.
laboratory electric, for pottery, details, costs, (12) 463–64.
rectangular, flat setting for face brick, diagram, (10) 364.
stoker firing: benefits of kiln stoker, description, methods of application, operation, (9) 334–35.
titles of papers at Forty-Second Annual Meeting, (4) 126–27.
tunnel: coal-fired, hand-stoked, mechanical stoker-fired, and powdered coal, (10) 368–69; oil-fired, (10) 369–70; natural gas, (10) 370–71.
tunnel, direct-fired and muffle, burner connections, (10) 371.
tunnel, fuel-firing methods, (10) 368–71.
tunnel, whiteware settings, designs and photos, (10) 376–77.
uniform heat distribution, gas-producer reactions, (10) 366–67.
uniformity problem for structural clayware, (1) 4.

Klinefelter, T. A., Associate Dean of Fellows, 1940–1941, paoto, (6) 226.

Kohler, W. J., necrology, (5) 196.

Kriegel, W. W., degree, Doktor Ingenieur from German university, photo, biog., (1) 45.

Kyanite from north Georgia schist, recovery methods, 461–63.
Virginia, characteristics: mineralogy, (12) 459; chemical analysis, P.C.E., spectroscopic and microscopic examinations, effect of temperature on decomposition of kyanite to mullite, (12) 460; raw and calcined, photomicrographs, (12) 460.

Laboratory continuous kiln. See *Kilns.*

Lammé Medal award to L. E. Barringer, (6) 239.

Lantern slides, standard size for technical meetings, (3) 118.

Laughlin, Homer, China Co., Newell ceramic art and science school, photos, (9) 358–59.

Lenses of Brashear, J. A., (11) 444–49.
Tillyer inventions, (5) 180–81.

Le Prince, Marie, history of N. Y. Society of Ceramic Arts, (1) 45–46; Barringer statement, (1) 46; Le Prince, Mme. S. E., New York Society of Keramic Arts, design for certificate, (6) 213.

Letters from Secretary, ceramic education and development of graduates, (3) 116; to Alabama students, (5) 194.

Letters to Secretary-Editor, Andreasen, A. H. M.: appreciation of Honorary Membership, (7) 273; writes from Denmark, (11) 450.
currency values in China, (1) 29.
Matson, F. R., ceramic archeology work, value of Society, (3) 117.
Meng-chang Ling translation of Chinese pottery manufacture, (1) 29.
Merz, George, writes from Sweden, (10) 411.

Librarians, industrial, annual meeting, (5) 202.

Lightweight products, manufacture, historical review, (12) 468–71; bibliography, (12) 471–73; see also *Clayware; Structural materials.*

Littleton, J. T., vice-president, American Ceramic Society, biog., publications, photo, (5) 182–83; patents, (5) 184; nomination for president, (12) 479.

Local Sections, Baltimore-Washington, meetings and speakers: (March), U. S. Steel Corp. sound movie, (5) 191; (June), summer meeting, (7) 274; (Nov.) J. W. McBurney, (12) 483.
officers, 1940–1941, (7) 274.
Central Ohio, meetings and speakers: (Jan.), L. A Cole and R. C. Purdy, (2) 84; (June), W. V. Fisher, (7) 275; (Oct.), A. E. Baggs, (11) 450.
officers, 1940–1941, (2) 84, (7) 275.
Chicago, meeting schedule to June, 1941, (10) 409.
meetings and speakers: (March), C. I. Gerber and C. W. Parmelee, (5) 191–92; (Sept.), on "refractories," R. B. Sosman, W. F. Rochow, and R. P. Heuer, (9) 355.
officers, 1940–1941, (10) 409.
and Divisions, Committee report of M. E. Holmes, 1940, (6) 221–22.
Michigan-Northwestern Ohio, meetings and speakers: (Dec., 1939), G. H. Willits, (1) 40; (Feb.), A. B. Curtis, (3) 112.
Northern California, Interplant Safety Contest: Committee, (7) 274; tabulation of injury experience, (10) 412; plants in contest, (11) 450.
meetings and speakers: (Dec., 1939), G. G. Smith and E. E. Saunders, (1) 40; (March), plant visits, (5) 192; (May), Safety Contest, plants named, guests, (7) 274; (first autumn), E. G. Petherick, (11) 450.
officers, 1940–1941, (1) 40.
photos: J. T. Roberts and G. A. Page, (5) 192.
officers, 1940–1941, (6) 243.
Pacific-Northwest, meeting with Pacific Northwest Clayworkers Assn., (5) 191; Aug. meeting, L. J. Martin, speaker, Clayburn Brick Co., Ltd., plant trip, (10) 409.
officers, 1940–1941, (1) 40, (5) 191.
Pittsburgh, meetings and speakers: (Nov., 1939), J. B. Simons, (1) 40; (Feb., with Art Division), detailed program, (3) 113; (Sept.), at "Vic-Nor" Farms, (10) 409; (Dec.), A. Silverman, (11) 451.
officers, 1940–1941, (1) 40, (12) 502.
St. Louis, meetings and speakers: (Dec., 1939), Floyd Elliott, N. L. Shepard, H. H. Hanna, (1) 40; (June), R. S. Bradley, F. W. Schroeder, J. L. Hoffman, L. A. Kimberling, (7) 275.
motion picture, National Tube Div., U. S. Steel Corp., (1) 40.
officers, 1940–1941, (1) 40.
Southern California, Feb. meeting, R. E. Martindale, (3) 112.
officers, 1940–1941, (3) 112.
photo, Feb. meeting group, (5) 193.

Locke Insulator plant, airplane view, (11) 451.

Long, R. N., necrology, biog., photo, (9) 358.

Lubrication, internal, of plastic clay body, effect on drying and fired characteristics, (5) 168–70.
pine oil and liquid hydrocarbon for plastic clay body, (5) 169.

Magnifrit for patching furnaces, (9) 339–40.

Mallory, J. M., necrology, biog., (8) 312; photo, (8) 313.

Map, location of Society Annual Meetings, (1) 37.

Marbaker, E. E., on Hommel Co. Fellowship, biog., (7) 271; photo, (7) 272.

Masonry, coordination based on masonry layout unit, A.S.A. Committee A-62 report, (5) 201, (10) 411.
manufactured units, A.S.T.M. Committee C-15, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 219.
walls, header courses and metal ties, test procedure, results, (12) 474–77.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology. See *Ceramic schools.*

Materials and Equipment Division. See *Divisions.*

McKee universal burners for high-temperature gas-fired test furnace, diagrams, paoto, (9) 336–37.

McKinley, J. M., necrology, biog., publications, paoto, (6) 240–41; resolutions of appreciation by Trustees, American Ceramic Society, (7) 273.

McNamara, E. P., supervisor, Ceramics Extension, Penn State College, paoto, (3) 115; outline of courses, (8) 318–21.

Meetings, American Ceramic Society, Annual: cities and officers, 1899–1939, (3) 103; registration fees, reasons, financial statement, (7) 277.

Meetings (*continued*)
American Ceramic Society, Forty-Second Annual (Toronto), Canadian Ceramic Society appreciation, (6) 232.
currency exchange, (2) 84.
exhibitors information, (1) 35, (4) 124.
map, location related to ceramic centers in U. S., (1) 37.
Orton Fellow Lecture announcement, (1) 34, (4) 127.
report of expenses, (6) 224.
Royal York Hotel floor plans, (1) 36, (2) 84.
Student Meeting Service Committee, (4) 125.
Toronto Local Committees, (4) 125.
trade publications, cooperation, (4) 158.
American Ceramic Society, Forty-Third Annual (Baltimore), Baltimore Local Committee, (11) 449.
Baltimore Museum of Art: Chinese ceramics, description and photos, (7) 265–67; organization and photos, (10) 416–17.
Locke Insulator plant, airplane view, (11) 451.
Roche, L. C., Chairman, Entertainment Committee, (11) 449; photo, (11) 450.
Roche, Mrs. L. C. (Ruth), Chairman, Ladies' Committee, photo, (12) 483.
Walters Art Gallery, old Bow porcelain, story and photos, (8) 304–306.
Weldon, W. A., Chairman, Baltimore Local Committee, biog., photo, (11) 449.
Chicago Local Section schedule to June, 1941, (10) 409; see also *Local Sections.*
Division meetings. See *Divisions.*

Mellon Institute, refractories investigations, pamphlet, (7) 280.
Weidlein, E. R., director, biog., (9) 344; Nov. cover photo.

Members, American Ceramic Society, Annual Roster, 1940, (10) 383–407.
Corporation, roster, (2) 75–76, (4) 156–57, (8) 310; *Advertising section,* (12) 27–28.
membership status charts, (1) 38, (2) 74, (3) 110, (5) 188, (6) 233, (7) 276, (8) 309, (9) 356, (10) 410, (11) 452, (12) 481.
new, (1) 39, (2) 77, (3) 109, (5) 186, (6) 232, (7) 275, (8) 312, (9) 357, (10) 409, (11) 451, (12) 482.
roster changes, (1) 39, (2) 77, (3) 109, (5) 186, (6) 232, (7) 275, (9) 356, (12) 482.
workers' record, (1) 39, (2) 77, (3) 109, (5) 186, (6) 232, (7) 275, (9) 357, (10) 409, (11) 451, (12) 482.

Meng-chang Ling, Chinese translation of pottery manufacture, (1) 29.

Metallurgy, R. P. Heuer, patents, (5) 179–80; work at Battelle Memorial Institute, (7) 263–64.

Metals, cast iron, enameling, history by E. L. Dawes, (5) 177.
cast iron, for glass molds, chemical analysis, hardness, tensile strength data, (2) 59.
copper and copper alloys, melting in Ajax-Wyatt induction furnace, (5) 171–72.
electric arc melting of steel and alloys, refractories types, furnace construction, voltage variations, furnace-shell construction, (11) 442–43.
iron, for enamels, properties and characteristics, (11) 419–23.
photomicrographs: enameling iron as hot strip, structure of auto-body steel and grain distortion in direction of rolling, (11) 420; normal and moderate requirements for grain size, (11) 21; box-annealed enameling iron and portion of washing-machine with "mirror"-design blisters, (11) 422; materials heated at 1580°–1600°F., (11) 423.
for scratching test on glass: scratch and "chatter-sleek" scratch defined, (8) 291; test apparatus, (8) 291–92; steel scratching and use of other metals, (8) 292–93; effect of dirty surfaces, (8) 293–94; chatter sleeks, production, (8) 294.

Metal & Thermit Corp., L. T. Work, director of research, biog., photo, (7) 278.

Metal ties and header courses in brick walls, comparative tests, (12) 474.

Michigan-Northwestern Ohio Section. See *Local Sections.*

Microfilms and photostats, Engineering Societies Library service, (5) 201

Micronized clay, new grinding process, (1) 43.

Mill-addition opacifiers in vitreous enameling, history, (10) 379–82.

Mills, ball or pebble, efficiency: operating variables, mill speed, (7) 253; charge and size of grinding media and batch consistency, (7) 254.
ball, wet-process, and filter-press methods for wall tile, (7) 256.
Mineral industries, new building at West Virginia Univ., ceramic work, (7) 268.
Mineral Industries Conference, Missouri, program titles, (5) 195.
University of Illinois, dedication of Natural Resources Building, (11) 457–58.
Mining and milling of feldspar, historical review, 1744–1939, (6) 206–13.
Mining Institute, 13th annual, 1940, at Univ. of Washington, announcement, (1) 46; student activity, (3) 113; 14th annual, (12) 484.
Missouri Mineral Industries Conference, program titles, (5) 195.
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy. See *Ceramic schools.*
Modern Pioneer Medalists, ceramists awarded honors, list of names, (5) 178–79.
Heuer, R. P., biog., photo, (5) 179–80.
Peiler, K. E., biog., photos, (3) 105.
Slayter, Games, biog., photo, (3) 106.
Tillyer, E. D., optical glass work, biog., photo, (5) 180–81.
Turk, Karl, Sr., and R. H., biog., photo, (5) 180.
Molding and forming processes, M.I.T. summer course, (5) 195.
Molds with C-35, plasticizing agent, (12) 467.
glass, of cast iron, metallurgical studies: hardness and tensile strength, (2) 58; heat-check tests, (2) 58–59; growth tests, (2) 60; machinability tests, (2) 61.
plaster, clay deflocculant studies, (2) 56–57.
plaster for: factors affecting mold life, (9) 323; pinhole formations, (9) 324–26; high spots, (9) 326; mold cracking and distortion, (9) 326–29.
Montana vermiculite. See *Vermiculite.*
Mortars, air-setting refractory, with sodium silicate, effect of water content and mixing time on properties, (11) 430–34
air-setting strength, effect of sodium silicates in powder form, (11) 432.
laboratory-prepared, relation of flow, strength, and mixing time, (11) 431.
refractory, strengtn: effect of mixing and soaking time, (11) 432–33; storage, (11) 433; P.C.E., (11) 434.
Motion pictures, Indian pottery making, A. E. Baggs, (6) 239, (11) 450.
insulation, Joans-Manville Corp., (3) 112.
National Bureau of Standards work, Bureau cooperation with Porcelain Enamel Institute, (10) 413.
romance of pottery, Gladding, McBean & Co., (6) 239.
steel, color movie, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Co., (10) 413.
steel, man's servant, U. S. Steel Corp., (5) 191.
surface chemistry, Irving Langmuir, (6) 239.
walls without welds, National Tube Co. Div., U. S. Steel Corp., (1) 40.
Mott, J. L., Iron Works, history, photo, (5) 176.
Mud screen. See *Screens.*
Mullite, kyanite decomposition to, effect of temperature, (12) 460.
Museums and exhibits. See *Exhibits,* and cross references.

Nash, H. S., Chairman, Art Division, photo, (6) 236.
National Brick Manufacturers' Association, history, T. A. Randall, biog., (2) 71.
National Bureau of Standards, motion pictures, work at, Bureau cooperation with Porcelain Enamel Institute, (10) 413; White Wares Research Committee report, (2) 80–82.
National Ceramic Exhibition, Eighth, 1940 itinerary, reviews, (4) 125.
Ninth: announcement, (7) 280; announcement, jury, (9) 359; donors of prizes, (9) 360; 1940–1941 circuit, (11) 454; prize awards, description and photos, (11) 453–55.
National Council for Art Week, objectives and plans, (10) 414–15; sales exhibits for American home, (11) 455.
National defense, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. statement, (11) 457.
Weidlein, E. R., Council of National Defense, Division Executive of Chemical and Allied Products, (9) 345.
National Paving Brick Association, death of G. F. Schlesinger, photo, (1) 41; W. H. Cullimore, secretary, photo, (5) 202; 1941 annual meeting, (12) 486.
National Research Council, Committee on Ceramic Data, (11) 456.
Divisions of Chemistry and Chemical Technology and Geology and Geography, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 218.
National Sculpture Society, May exhibition and festival, jury, (3) 117.
Necrology, Allen, C. L., biog., (12) 484.
Asch, David, biog., (10) 413; photo, (10) 414.
Beekman, M. H., biog., photo, (8) 312.
Burton, David, biog., (6) 241.
Cavender, J. H., biog., photo, (7) 279.
Dolfinger, C. H., (6) 241.
Dressler, Conrad, (12) 484.
Gleason, M. T., photo, (5) 196.
Greaves-Walker, A. M., biog., (5) 196; tribute, photo, (7) 279.
Harshaw, W. A., biog., (7) 278.
Kohler, W. J., (5) 196.
Long, R. N., biog., photo, (9) 358.
Mallory, J. M., biog., (8) 312; photo, (8) 313.
McKinley, J. M., biog., publications, photo, (6) 240–41; Resolutions of Trustees, American Ceramic Society, (7) 273.
Peacock, William, Jr., (6) 241.
Peddrick, C. H., Jr., biog., (5) 196.
Schlesinger, G. F., (1) 41–42.
Smith, M. A., biog., (9) 358.
Turner, Mrs. W. E. S., (3) 112.
Umeda, Otogoro, (5) 196.
Newell ceramic art and science school and West Virginia Univ. extension, (9) 358–59; artware, photo, (10) 407.
New York Society of Ceramic Arts, history, Barringer statement, (1) 45–46.
meetings and speakers: (Feb.), J. S. Williams, (2) 85; (Oct.), symposium on pottery glazes, program titles and speakers, (11) 456; (Dec.), announcement, Waylande Gregory, (11) 456.
New York Society of Keramic Arts, certificate designed by S. E. Le Prince, (6) 213.
New York State College of Ceramics. See *Ceramic schools.*
Nonplastic powders. See *Powders.*
Noranda smelter. See *Smelters.*
North American Refractories Co., officers, (10) 418; E. C. Petrie, photo, (10) 418.
North Carolina, residual alaskite kaolin deposits, (3) 98–103; see also *Kaolins.*
Northern California Section. See *Local Sections.*
Northrup, H. B., director, Mineral Industries Extension, Penn State College, photo, (3) 115.
Norton Company, officers elected, 1940. (8) 321.
Norton electric kiln, plans, costs, photo, (12) 463–64.

Occupational therapy, ceramic art value, Phipps Clinic, photos, (8) 314; see also *Diseases, industrial.*
Officers, American Ceramic Society, Carruthers, J. L., president, biog., publications, photo, (5) 182.
Division personnel, 1940–1941, (6) 244, (8) 322, (12) 502.
Helser, P. D., nomination for vice-president, (12) 479.
Littleton, J. T., vice-president, biog., publications, photo, (5) 182–83; patents, (5) 184; nomination for president, (12) 479.
nominations: 1940–1941, (3) 111–12; 1941–1942, (12) 479.
Schramm, Edward, Dean of Fellows, photo, (6) 225; nomination for vice-president, (12) 479–80.
Trustees, Divisions, Fellows, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, Ceramic Educational Council, Local Sections, (6) 243.
Ceramic Camera Club: 1939–1940, (3) 108; Board of Governors, 1940–1941, (5) 189, (7) 274.
Ceramic Educational Council: and committees, 1939–1940, (2) 79; 1940–1941, (6) 243; nominations, (3) 111.
Division nominations: Art, (3) 111; Enamel, (3) 112; Glass, Trustee, 1941–1944, (12) 479; Materials and Equipment, (3) 112; Refractories, (3) 112; Structural Clay Products, (3) 112; White Wares, (3) 112; see also *Divisions.*
Fellows: and committees, 1939–1940, (2) 77–78; nominations, 1940–1941, (3) 111; Honorary Committee, (12) 480; T. A. Klinefelter, Associate Dean, photo, (6) 226; S. R. Scholes, Past Dean, photo (6) 225; Edward Schramm, Dean, photo, (12) 479–80.
Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1939–1940, (2) 78; 1940–1941, (9) 357.
induction, 1940–1941, (5) 198.
nominations, 1940–1941, (3) 111.
Local Sections, Baltimore-Washington, 1940–1941, (7) 274.
Central Ohio, 1940–1941, (2) 84, (7) 275.
Chicago, 1940–1941, (10) 409.
Northern California, (1) 40.
Pacific-Northwest, (1) 40.
Pittsburgh, (1) 40.
St. Louis, (1) 40.
Southern California, (3) 112.
Student Branches, 1940–1941: Iowa State College, (6) 238.
Ohio State Univ., (6) 239.
Univ. of Alabama, (5) 194.
Univ. of North Carolina (Raleigh Unit), (1) 40.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, (2) 83.
American Society for Testing Materials, Committee C-8 and Committee C-16, (5) 199.
Canadian Ceramic Society, (1) 43, (10) 413.
Keramos: Illinois chapter, 1940–1941, (5) 194; North Carolina chapter, 1939–1940, (1) 41.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, 1939–1940, (1) 43.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Association, annual meeting announcement, (10) 413; annual spring picnic, (6) 242; Ceramic Operatives' Institute at Ohio State Univ., (6) 239.
Ohio State University. See *Ceramic schools.*
Opacifiers, mill-addition, in vitreous enameling, history, (10) 379.
Optical glass, calcite (Iceland spar), discovery of Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., (10) 415.
Tillyer inventions, (5) 180–81; see also *Glass.*
Organic dispersing agents in casting slips, tests on commercial bodies, (2) 47–58.
Organic plasticizing agent, application to ceramic production, experimental data, (12) 465–66; factory results, (12) 466.
Orton, Edward, Jr., clayworkers' school, 1896, (3) 107; first ceramic class group, photo, (3) 107; presentation of Randall memorial, (2) 71.
Orton, Edward, Jr., Ceramic Foundation, Barringer, L. E., appointed to Board of Trustees, (7) 278.
condensed balance sheet, 1939, (3) 111.
fellowships, appointees and research subjects: 1939–1940, (1) 41; 1940–1941, (7) 273.
Overbeck Pottery, exhibit in American Ceramic Society offices, photo, (10) 407.
Overstrom mud screen, history, work of Overstrom, uses in ceramic industry, photos, (7) 251–53.
Oxidation of structural clayware, carbon removal, sulfur problem, (1) 2–3; effect of iron compounds, (1) 3–4.

Pacific Coast Borax Co., fiftieth anniversary celebration, (10) 417.
Pacific Northwest Clayworkers Association, annual meeting program titles, committees, and officers, (5) 191.
Pacific Northwest Section. See *Local Sections.*
Paid Membership Records, (1) 38, (2) 74, (3) 110, (5) 188, (6) 233, (7) 276, (8) 309, (9) 356, (10) 410, (11) 452, (12) 481; see also *Members.*
Particle size of feldspar, effect on properties of vitreous china body, (11) 426.
of flint, effect: on properties of flint-clay mixtures, (11) 424; on properties of vitreous china body, (11) 425.
fractionation of nonplastic powders by sedimentation in water, (2) 68–70.
of kaolin, variation in vitreous china body, (11) 427.
variation of distribution: in commercial potter's flint, (11) 426; of two commercial feldspars, (11) 427.
Patent Office, Sesqui-Centennial Celebration, A. I. Andrews on National Committee, (5) 194.
Paving brick. See *Brick.*
Peacock, William, Jr., necrology, (6) 241.
Pebble mills. See *Mills, ball.*
Peddrick, C. H., Jr., necrology, biog., (5) 196.
Pegmatites, North Carolina deposits, (3) 100.
Peiler, K. E., Modern Pioneer, biog., photo, photo of award, (3) 105.

Pennsylvania German pottery, art, revival by Mrs. Keyser, (2) 85–86.
Berks County, history of potteries, (1) 24–28.
Stahl, Thomas and Isaac, of Powder Valley, history, (1) 22–24.
Pennsylvania State College. See *Ceramic schools.*
Pereira, A. de A., Rotary International President, ceramic professional record, photo, (5) 190.
Phenacite, beryllium silicate, compared with beryl, (5) 160.
Photographs, artware of Smith-Hughes Extension Course students, (10) 407.
Asch, David, (10) 414.
Baltimore Museum of Art, interior and exterior views, (10) 416.
Battelle, Gordon, July cover.
Battelle Memorial Institute buildings, (7) 264.
Beal, D. S., (1) 44.
Beekman, M. H., (8) 312.
Blue Ridge Hotel, N. C., (6) 236.
Blue Ridge, N. C., ceramic art groups, (9) 355, (10) 409.
Boeschenstein, Harold, (7) 271.
Bowman, O. O., W. J. J., and R. K., May cover.
Brashear, J. A., Nov. cover.
Bulletin covers: (Jan.) Isaac and Thomas Stahl; (Feb.) T. A. Randall; (March) L. J. Houze, Sr.; (April) G. C. Keith; (May) O. O., W. J. J., and R. K. Bowman; (June) Moses Golding; (July) Gordon Battelle; (Aug.) L. P. Reese; (Sept.) E. R. Weidlein; (Oct.) E. C. Sullivan; (Nov.) J. A. Brashear; (Dec.) C. E. Frazier.
Carruthers, J. L., (5) 182.
Cavender, J. H., (7) 279.
Chicago Vitreous Product Co. offices, (5) 204.
Chinese ceramics at Baltimore Museum of Art, (7) 266–67.
Chinese pottery manufacture, 1741: water wheel and pestles, (1) 30; throwing rice bowls and blind men grinding cobalt, (1) 31; glaze dipping rice bowls and glaze spraying of vase through bamboo tube, (1) 32; direct-heating furnace and muffle furnace for overglazes, (1) 33.
Cincinnati Porcelain League: gifts to Society, (10) 408; members at twentieth anniversary, (9) 352.
Cincinnati Pottery Club: anniversary exhibits, (9) 346, (9) 349–50; members at tenth anniversary celebration, (9) 351; and Porcelain League gifts to Society exhibits, (9) 353.
Cole, S. S., (6) 237.
Cullimore, W. H., (5) 202.
Faust, C. L., (9) 360.
Frazier Camera Club Award of Merit, (5) 189.
Frazier, C. E., Dec. cover photo.
Fritztown Schutter Pottery, bowls and "penny bank," (1) 23.
glass, structural, satin-finish Vitrolite for show window, (7) 280.
Gleason, M. T., (5) 196.
Golding, Moses, June cover.
Greaves-Walker, A. M., (7) 279.
Griesemer Pottery, "deep dish," (1) 23.
Halpern, L. H., vase, (2) 85.
Hansen, J. E., (6) 237.
Helser, P. D., (12) 479.
Heuer, R. P., (5) 179.
Houze, L. J., Sr., March cover.
Keith, G. C., April cover.
Keyser, Mrs. C. N., Pennsylvania German pottery, (2) 85–86.
Klinefelter, T. A., (6) 226.
Kriegel, W. W., (1) 45.
Lannes, E. M., (5) 203.
Le Prince, Mme. S. E., (1) 46.
Littleton, J. T., (5) 183.
Locke Insulator plant, airplane view, (11) 451.
Long, R. N., (9) 358.
Mallory, J. M., (8) 313.
Marbaker, E. E., (7) 272.
McKinley, J. M., (6) 240.
McNamara, E. P., (3) 115.
Mott Iron Works, (5) 176.
Nash, H. S., (6) 236.
New York Society of Keramic Arts certificate, (6) 213.
Northrup, H. B., (3) 115.
Ohio State Univ.: first class in ceramics at Weller's Pottery, Zanesville, Ohio, (3) 107; Student Branch, 1940, (7) 269.
Photographs (*continued*)
old Bow porcelain at Walters Art Gallery, (8) 304–306.
Overbeck Pottery exhibit, (10) 407.
Page, G. A., (5) 192.
Peiler, K. E., (3) 105; Modern Pioneer award, (3) 105.
Pennsylvania German ware of Stahl, Thomas and Isaac, (1) 22; Fritztown Schutter Pottery and Griesemer Pottery, (1) 23.
Pereira, A. de A., (5) 190.
Petrie, E. C., (10) 418.
Phipps Clinic, ceramic equipment for occupational therapy, (8) 314.
porcelain, old Bow, at Walters Art Gallery, (8) 304–306.
Poste, E. P., ceramic exhibit at Univ. of Chattanooga, (5) 191.
pottery, Pennsylvania German, of Stahl, Thomas and Isaac, (1) 22; Fritztown Schutter ware and Griesemer "deep dish," (1) 23.
Purdy, R. C., in group, Blue Ridge, N. C., art course, (9) 354–55, (10) 409.
Purdy social security, grandchildren, (10) 418.
Randall, T. A., Feb. cover.
Reese, L. P., August cover.
Rieser Pottery, vase, (1) 27.
Roberts, J. T., (5) 192.
Roche, L. C., (11) 450.
Roche, Mrs. L. C. (Ruth), (12) 483.
Russell, Ralston, Jr., (3) 116.
Russell, W. H., at Phipps Clinic, (8) 314.
Santomieri, S. L., (5) 203.
Schirer, Edward, modeling terra cotta by coil method, (9) 355.
Schirer, Mary, throwing on kick wheel, (9) 355.
Schlesinger, G. F., (1) 41.
Scholes, S. R., (6) 225.
Schramm, Edward, (6) 225, (12) 480.
Shively, R. R., guests at ceramic dinner, (12) 486.
Slayter, Games, (3) 106.
Smith, K. E., tooling thrown vase, (9) 354.
Southern California Local Section group, (5) 193.
Stahl, Isaac and Thomas, Jan. cover; Stahl, Isaac, (1) 22; Stahl, Thomas, (1) 22.
Stull, R. T., (7) 273.
Sullivan, E. C., Oct. cover.
Sullivan, J. D., (6) 234.
Tillyer, E. D., (5) 181.
Turk, Karl, Sr., and R. H., (5) 180.
Univ. of Illinois graduate students and senior class, 1940, (7) 271.
Weber, A. W., (7) 280.
Weidlein, E. R., Sept. cover.
Weldon, W. A., (11) 449.
West Virginia Univ. ceramic extension course groups, (9) 359.
Williams, Leighton, at Phipps Clinic, (8) 314.
Work, L. T., (7) 278.
Zapffe, C. A., (9) 360.
Photostats and microfilms, Engineering Societies Library service, (5) 201.
Pinholing of pottery plaster, (9) 324–25.
Pioneer Medalists Awards. See *Modern Pioneer Medalists.*
Pittsburgh Section. See *Local Sections.*
Plasters, molds, clay deflocculant studies, (2) 56–57.
for molds: factors affecting mold life, (9) 323; pinhole formations, (9) 324–25; high spots, (9) 326; mold cracking and distortion, (9) 326–29.
Plastic clay body, internal lubrication, effect on dry and fired characteristics, (5) 168–70.
Plasticizing agent, synthetic organic, application to ceramic production, experimental data, (12) 465–66; factory results, (12) 466.
Plastic mix, dry-mixing process, industrial plant results, (3) 90–91.
Porcelain, beryl addition, effect, (5) 160.
Chinese, at Baltimore Museum of Art, description and photos, (7) 265–67.
electrical, deflocculation curves, (5) 164, (5) 166–67; composition, casting and firing properties of test bodies, (5) 165; effect of ball clays, (5) 165; effect of kaolins and china clays, (5) 166–67.
domestic vs. imported clays, studies, (8) 289–90.
dry-mixing process, cost data, (3) 90.
dry-mixing process, effect on physical properties, (2) 87–89.
dry-mixing process, effect of process and economic advantages, (7) 258; disadvantages, (7) 259.
Porcelain, electrical (*continued*)
dry press and casting process, (8) 289; wet process, (8) 290.
floating saggers, and "horseshoe" setters, (10) 377.
old Bow, at Walters Art Gallery, story and photos, (8) 304–306.
tunnel-kiln settings, (10) 376–77.
Porcelain enamel. See *Enamels.*
Porcelain Enamel Institute, Forum, Fifth Annual, announcement, (3) 117; program titles and speakers, (10) 413.
Forum, Fourth Annual, review of *Proceedings,* (3) 117.
National Bureau of Standards cooperation, (10) 413.
officers, 1940–1941, (1) 43.
Porcelain League of Cincinnati, gifts to American Ceramic Society, photo, (10) 408–409; twentieth anniversary, (9) 351; photo of members, (9) 352; see also *Cincinnati Pottery Club.*
Porous products, manufacture and bibliography review, (12) 468–73.
Poste, E. P., ceramic exhibit, photo, (5) 191.
Potteries, Laughlin, Homer, China Co., Newell ceramic art and science school, (9) 358–59.
Pennsylvania German, Berks County, history, (1) 24–28.
Rookwood, developments and types of ware, (1) 43–44.
Scio-Ohio, story of L. P. Reese, (8) 302–304.
Potter's flint, commercial, variation of particle-size distribution, (11) 426.
screen and sedimentation analyses, (2) 70.
Pottery, American ceramic materials, (8) 285–87.
California clays, 1918–1937, tabular data, (9) 341.
ceramic course at White Sulphur Springs, C. R. Tennant, teacher, (7) 273.
Chinese, at Baltimore Museum of Art, (7) 265–67.
electric kilns for firing, plans, costs, photo, (12) 463–64.
fractionating nonplastic materials by sedimentation in water, (2) 68–70.
glost-fired, "horseshoe" setters, (10) 377.
of Keyser, Mrs. C. N., early German art revived, (2) 85–86.
manufacture in China, 1741, (1) 29–33.
Pennsylvania German, of Stahl, Thomas and Isaac, (1) 22; Fritztown Schutter types and Griesemer "deep dish," (1) 23; Berks County history, (1) 24–28.
processes, demonstration by L. Brindley and J. F. Clutter, (3) 113.
tunnel-kiln settings, (10) 376–77.
Pottery Club of Cincinnati. See *Cincinnati Pottery Club.*
Pottery plasters. See *Plasters.*
Powders, nonplastic, fractionation by sedimentation in water, (2) 68.
Professional degrees, ceramic engineer. See *Degrees.*
Program Committees, American Ceramic Society, Art Division, (4) 129; Enamel Division, (4) 131; Glass Division, (4) 136; Materials and Equipment Division, (4) 140; Refractories Division, (4) 142; Structural Clay Products Division, (4) 145; White Wares Division, (4) 147.
Program titles, Forty-Second Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, (4) 126–50; author index, (4) 151.
Publications, International table of stable isotopes, (8) 314; International table of atomic weights, (8) 314.
Rules for naming inorganic compounds, (8) 314.
Union Internationale de Chimie, (8) 314.
Publications Committee, American Ceramic Society, report, 1940, (6) 222–23.
Purdy, R. C., Randall memorial address for Clay Products Assn., (2) 73; "social security," photo of grandchildren, (10) 418; see also *Activities names; Letters.*
Pyrometric cones. See *Cones.*
Pyrometric rings for measuring kiln heat treatment, description, (7) 248; sensitiveness and usable time-temperature deformation range, (7) 249; calibration of ring deformation, (7) 250.

Ramix, basic refractory ramming mix, (9) 340.
Randall, T. A., biog., (2) 71–73; Feb. cover photo; memorial, Orton presentation, (2) 71; R. C. Burton, memorial address for clay products manufacturers, (2) 72; R. C. Purdy, memorial address for Clay Products Assn., (2) 73.
Reese, L. P., biog., (8) 302–304; Aug. cover photo.

Refractories, acid ganister linings for coreless induction furnaces, (8) 299–300.
alumina cement, American, for Ajax-Wyatt induction furnace, (5) 171.
alumina and magnesia mixture, electrically fused, for high-frequency electric melting, (8) 300–301.
A.S.T.M. Committee C-8: report, (5) 199; Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 219.
A.S.T.M. Committee C-16 report on thermal insulating materials, (5) 199.
basic linings for coreless induction furnaces, (8) 300.
blast-furnace, history, (2) 62; increased hearth diameters, (2) 62–63; cost data, (2) 64; stack lining, (2) 64–66.
blast-furnace, present application and future development, (2) 62–68.
bonded-rammed and dry refractory linings for coreless induction furnace, (8) 299; prefired crucible lining, (8) 300.
brick-measuring gauge, description and operation, (11) 437–38; diagram, photo, (11) 438.
Ceramic Operatives' Institute, (5) 192; program titles, (6) 239.
checker brick in blast furnaces, chemical analysis of original and disintegrated brick, data, photos, (2) 66–67.
chrome brick, sillimanite, and carbon block linings for electric arc melting, (11) 442–43.
electrical, dry-mixing process, cost data, (3) 90.
for electric arc melting of steel and alloys, types, furnace construction, brick, voltage, slag composition, shell construction, (11) 442–43.
failures in induction furnaces, types, (5) 171–72.
fire clay, heating schedule, diagram, (11) 441.
flint-clay, chemical analyses, shrinkage, P.C.E., and uses, (5) 162–63.
Heuer, R. P., Modern Pioneer, biog., photo, (5) 179–80.
for induction furnaces, requirements, (8) 298; linings for coreless induction furnaces and acid ganister linings, (8) 299; basic linings and miscellaneous refractories, (8) 300–301.
insulating firebrick, Circle system: characteristics, method of use, and diagrams, (1) 16–18; temperature and spalling conditions, (1) 18.
insulating materials, lightweight, manufacture, bibliography review, (12) 468–73.
insulating thermal, A.S.T.M. Committee C-16 report, (5) 199.
laboratory course at Penn State College, (8) 315–17.
Magnifrit for patching furnaces, (9) 339–40.
Mellon Institute list of investigations, (7) 280.
molding processes, M.I.T. summer course, (5) 195.
mortars, air-setting, with sodium silicate, effect of water content and mixing time on properties, (11) 430–34.
for Noranda smelter: magnesite suspended arch, (9) 338–39; silica sprung walls, (9) 339–40.
Ramix, ramming mix for furnace patching, (9) 340.
silica brick, for electric arc melting furnace, (11) 442.
silicon carbide resistors, self-cooled, for continuous tunnel kiln, Bureau of Mines tests, (3) 94.
slabs: effect and suggested maximum length for tunnel kilns, (10) 374–75; thickness, (10) 375.
slag-testing furnace: test, (11) 439; furnace design, operation, (11) 440; slag rods, composition, test procedure, results, (11) 441.
for tunnel-kiln furniture in whiteware industry, factors affecting life, (10) 371–78.
zirconium silicate mixture for high-frequency electric melting, (8) 301.
Refractories Division. See *Divisions.*
Registration fees, Annual Meetings, expenses, 1940, (6) 224; reasons for, financial statement, 1921–1940, (7) 277.
Research, graduate assistantships at Univ. of Illinois, (2) 83.
Mellon Institute refractories investigations, pamphlet, (7) 280.
metallurgy, Battelle Memorial Institute, history, buildings (photo), personnel, (7) 263–64; see also *Battelle Memorial Institute.*
Orton, Edward, Jr., Ceramic Foundation
Research (*continued*)
fellowships, appointments and research subjects: 1939–1940, (1) 41; 1940–1941, (7) 273.
University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station, requirements, (2) 83.
Whiteware Research Committee report, thermal-history problems, plastic and casting properties of clay, miscellaneous problems, and survey of whiteware research, (2) 80–82.
Research Committee, American Ceramic Society, 1940 report: enamel, glass, (6) 214; refractories, structural ceramics, whiteware, (6) 215; materials, (6) 216; list of research laboratories, (6) 217–18.
Research fellowships. See also *Awards.*
Electro Refractories and Alloys Corporation at N. Y. State College of Ceramics, (9) 358.
Hommel, O., Co., to E. E. Marbaker, biog., photo, (7) 271–72.
Orton, Edward, Jr., Ceramic Foundation, appointees and research subjects, 1939–1940, (1) 41; 1940–1941, (7) 273.
Sloan, Alfred P., to A. W. Weber, photo, (7) 280.
Residual alaskite kaolin in North Carolina, (3) 98–103.
Resistors, self-cooled SiC, for continuous tunnel kiln, Bureau of Mines tests, (3) 94.
Rings, pyrometric. See *Pyrometric rings.*
Rookwood Pottery, developments and types of ware, (1) 43–44.
Roster, American Ceramic Society. See "annual roster" and "roster changes" under *Members.*
Rotary International, A. de A. Pereira, president, ceramic professional record, photo, (5) 190.
Rowland, R. W., Penn State College, Board of Trustees, (1) 43; World War record, (6) 242.
Rules of Enamel Division, proposed, (8) 306–308.
of Fellows, revised, (9) 357.
of Institute of Ceramic Engineers, amendments, (5) 197–98.
for presentation and preparation of papers at technical sessions, (3) 118–20.
Russell, Ralston, Jr., White Wares Division, Program Chairman, biog., (3) 115; photo, (3) 116.
Rutgers University. See *Ceramic schools.*

Safety contest, interplant. See *Local Sections, Northern California.*
Saggers, floating, for porcelain plants, (10) 377.
thermal flexibility, (10) 375.
St. Louis Section. See *Local Sections.*
Salt glazing of structural clayware, (1) 5.
Sanitary ware, all-American body, discussion, (8) 284–85.
casting bodies with all-American materials, (8) 286.
casting slips, curves, compositions, physical properties, (2) 54–56.
cast-iron enameled, recommended revision of tests for acid resistance, (5) 199.
cast-iron enamels, history by E. L. Dawes, (5) 177.
deflocculation curves, (5) 164, (5) 166–67; composition, casting and firing properties of test bodies, (5) 165; effect of ball clays, (5) 165; effect of kaolins and china clays, (5) 166–67.
Mott Iron Works, history, photo, (5) 176.
plumbing equipment, A.S.A. Project A-40, report, 1940, (6) 219.
Schist, north Georgia, for kyanite recovery, (12) 461.
Schlesinger, G. F., necrology and photo, (1) 41–42.
Scholes, S. R., Secretary, Glass Division, photo, (6) 225.
Schramm, Edward, biog., ceramic industry activities, publications, photo, (12) 479–80; Dean of Fellows, photo, (6) 225; nomination for vice-president, (12) 479.
Scientific symbols and engineering symbols and abbreviations, A.S.A. Project Z-10 report, 1940, (6) 220.
Scio-Ohio Pottery Company, L. P. Reese, founder, biog., (8) 302–304.
Scratching of glass by metals: scratch and "chatter-sleek" scratch defined, (8) 291; test apparatus, (8) 291–92; steel scratching, use of other metals, (8) 292–93; effect of dirty surfaces, (8) 293–94; chatter sleeks, production, (8) 294.
Screens, mud, Overstrom design, history, use in ceramic industry, photos, (7) 251–52.
Sculpture, National Society, festival, jury, (3) 117.
Sebring, C. L., general sales manager, Edwin M. Knowles China Co., (6) 242.
Sedimentation, process in water for fractionation of nonplastic powders, (2) 68; apparatus, photo, (2) 69.
Sewer pipes, strength loss, (1) 10.
Shively, R. R., testimonial dinner, speakers, photo, (12) 486.
Sieves for testing purposes, specifications, A.S.A. Project Z-23, report, 1940, (6) 220.
Silica inversions in structural clayware, cooling process, (1) 6–7.
Silicon carbide fire sand for clay flue liners, cost data, (1) 20–21.
Simpson mixer dry process for wall tile, (7) 256–57.
Slag rods for slag-testing furnace, (11) 441.
Slayter, Games, Longstreth Medal awarded by Franklin Institute, (5) 202; Modern Pioneer, biog., photo, (3) 106.
Slips, casting, and mold life with C–35, plasticizing agent, (12) 467.
casting: organic dispersing agents, studies on commercial bodies, (2) 47–58; diagrams, (2) 48, 50, 53–57; with clay deflocculant, viscosity and thickening, (2) 51.
dry-mix process, factors affecting physical properties, (3) 87–89.
for whiteware body, ball milling, effect, (11) 428–29.
Sloan, Alfred P., Fellowship to A. W. Weber, photo, (7) 280.
Smelters, Noranda, refractories in: magnesite suspended arch, (9) 338–39; silica sprung walls, (9) 339–40.
Smith-Hughes Extension Course, artware, photo, (10) 407.
Smith, K. E., Blue Ridge, N. C., ceramic art course instructor, (2) 83; further announcement, (6) 236; photo, (9) 354.
Smith, M. A., necrology, biog., (9) 358.
Sodium silicate and acetic acid additions in electrical porcelain body, (3) 87–89.
vs. clay deflocculant in casting slips, effect on physical properties, (2) 47–58.
in powder form, effect on air-setting strength of mortars, (11) 432.
Sosman, R. B., National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, Ceramics Committee report, 1940, (6) 221.
Southern California Section. See *Local Sections.*
Spiral blender dry process for wall tile, (7) 256–57.
Spruce Pine alaskite. See *Kaolins, alaskite.*
Stahl, Isaac and Thomas, biog., (1) 22–24; Jan. cover photo.
Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co., history, cast-iron enamels, by E. L. Dawes, (5) 177.
Standards Committee, 1940 report, (6) 218–19.
Standing Committees, American Ceramic Society, 1939–1940, (2) 79; 1940–1941, (5) 184–85; additional names, (7) 275; see also *Committees.*
Steel, A.S.T.M. Committee A-1, Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 219.
motion pictures: in color, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Co., (10) 413; "steel, man's servant," U. S. Steel Corp., (5) 191; "walls without welds," (1) 40.
Stokers, benefits of kiln stoker, description, methods of application, operation, (9) 334–35.
firebox with hand-stoked coal, diagram, (10) 369; underfeed-type, diagram, (10) 369.
Stokes' law for falling body in fluid medium, (2) 68.
Stormer viscosimeter for casting slip, tests, tabular data, (2) 49, (2) 51, (2) 55; for sanitary-ware body, use, discussion, (8) 285.
Structural Clay Products Division. See *Divisions.*
Structural Clay Products Institute, work described by C. T. Bridgman, (3) 113.
Structural materials, American Standards Association, Committee A-62, progress report, (5) 200–201, (10) 411.
brick, effect of kiln setting on long flame firing, (7) 245–47.
Ceramic Operatives' Institute, program titles, (6) 239.
Circle system for brick and tile: description, diagrams, and photos, (1) 12–15; use and advantages of insulating firebrick, characteristics, method of use, and diagrams, (1) 16–18.
clayware, clay flue liners, thermal-shock resistance tests, description, photos, and diagrams, (1) 19–21.

Structural materials, clayware (*continued*)
cooling: sewer-pipe strength loss, delayed dunting of drain tile, spalling of glazed brick, (1) 10; paving-brick cracks, (1) 11.
coordination of dimensions, A.S.A. Committee A-62 progress report, (5) 200, (6) 219–20, (10) 411.
defects, spalling of hollow building tile, dunting, fire cracking, kiln marking, carbon deposition, color and density variations, (1) 9.
internal lubrication, effect on dry and fired characteristics, (5) 168–70.
physical properties, thermal process, effect, (1) 1–12.
thermal history, definition, (1) 1.
thermal treatment and physical tests, correlation, (1) 11.
water smoking, (1) 1–2; oxidation, (1) 2–4; temperature raising, (1) 4; vitrification, (1) 5; cooling, (1) 5–9.
fire-sand flue liners, tests, (1) 21.
glass, Vitrolite, description, photo, (7) 280.
header courses and metal ties in brick walls, test procedure, results, (12) 474–77.
Stull, R. T., *Illini Ceramist,* 1940, dedicated to ceramic leader, photo, (7) 273.
Sulfur in structural clayware firing, efflorescence formation, (1) 2–3.
Sullivan, E. C., biog., (10) 378–79; Oct. cover photo.
Sullivan, J. D., Publications Committee report, (6) 222–23.
Trustee, Refractories Division, biog., publications, photo, (6) 234–35.
work at Battelle Memorial Institute, (7) 264.
Summer institutes and courses, Armour Institute of Technology, program announcement, (5) 195.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology: ceramic molding processes, (5) 195; colloid chemistry, (5) 196.
Symposium, "substitution of American for imported clays in whiteware bodies," (8) 281–90.
Synthetic organic plasticizing agent, application to ceramic production, experimental data, (12) 465–66; factory results, (12) 466.
Syracuse National Ceramic Exhibition. See *National Ceramic Exhibition.*

Talc-feldspar mixtures, fusion tests, (8) 289.
Tanks, glassmelting, surface lines: history, floaters for correction, (9) 329; water-cooled skim bar for correction, diagram, (9) 330.
Taylor, N. W., Ceramic Education Committee report, 1940, (6) 220–21; laboratory course in refractories, (8) 315–17.
Technical papers, American Ceramic Society, rules for presentation and preparation, (3) 118–20.
Tefft, C. F., trustee of Alfred University, (7) 272.
Telescope lenses of J. A. Brashear, (11) 444–49; work of E. D. Tillyer, (5) 180–81.
Tennessee Valley Authority, ceramic studies, Bureau of Mines reports, (3) 92–94.
and Electrotechnical Lab., U. S. Bureau of Mines, cooperative work on all-American, all-kaolin china body, (8) 286.
Terra Cotta Division, discontinued, resolutions adopted, (6) 235.
Thermal history or thermal process: definition, (1) 1; in structural clay plants, (1) 1–9.
Whiteware Research Committee studies, (2) 80; outline of problems, (2) 81–82.
Thermal insulating materials, A.S.T.M. Committee C-16, report, (5) 199; see also *Insulating materials; Refractories.*
Thermal-shock resistance of clay flue liners, tests, (1) 19.
of plaster molds, effect, (9) 327.
of refractories for kiln furniture, (10) 372–73.
Thermal treatment and physical tests for structural clayware, correlation, (1) 11–12.
"Thixotropic," meaning, (8) 285.
Thorley, J. P., Ceramic Camera Club awards, presentation address, (5) 189; at N. Y. Society of Ceramic Arts, (11) 456.
Tile, Circle system, description, diagrams, and photos, (1) 12–15.
drain, delayed dunting, (1) 10.
hollow building, spalling, (1) 9.
wall, body compositions, (7) 255–56; methods: ball-mill and filter-press, wet-pan dry, Simpson mixer dry, spiral blender dry, (7) 256; physical properties, fired to cone 2, (7) 257.
wall, dry-mixing process, cost data, (3) 90.
wall, dust pressing, methods of body preparation, effect, (7) 255–57.
Tillyer, E. D., Modern Pioneer, biog., photo, (5) 180–81.
Tin oxide, replacement in vitreous enamels, (10) 380.
Titanium and ductile zirconium in *Foote-Prints,* (8) 315.
Toxicology, titles of papers at Forty-Second Annual Meeting, (4) 128.
Trustees from industrial Divisions, 1940–1941, (6) 243; see also *Officers.*
Turk, Karl, Sr., Modern Pioneer, biog., photo, (5) 180.
Turk, R. H., Modern Pioneer, biog., photo, (5) 180.
Turner, Mrs. W. E. S., necrology, (3) 112.

Umeda, Otogoro, necrology, (5) 196.
United States Potters Association, annual meeting, (12) 486.
United States Steel Corporation, sound movie, "steel, man's servant," (5) 191.
University of Alabama. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Illinois. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of North Carolina (Raleigh Unit). See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Texas. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Washington. See *Ceramic schools.*

Vermiculite, Montana, occurrence, properties, and uses, (3) 94–97.
Virginia kyanite, characteristics and studies, (12) 459–61.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute. See *Ceramic schools.*
Viscosity of casting slips, effect of organic dispersing agents, (2) 51; Stormer viscosimeter for tests, (8) 285.
Vitreous china. See *Chinaware.*
Vitreous enamels. See *Enamels.*
Vitrification of structural clayware, factors, degree, special firing effects, salt glazing, and flashing, (1) 5.
Vitrolite structural glass, description, photo, (7) 280.

Wallettes, standard brick, double-brick, and miniature, stress tests, (12) 476.
Walters Art Gallery, old Bow porcelain, story and photos, (8) 304–306.
Warpage of plates, Bureau of Mines Electrotechnical Lab. studies, (3) 92–93.
Waste-heat boilers. See *Boilers.*
Water smoking of structural clayware: defects, (1) 1–2; mechanical and chemical dehydration, (1) 1.
Weber, A. W., awarded Alfred P. Sloan Fellowship, (7) 280.
Weidlein, E. R., biog., (9) 344–45; Sept. cover photo.
Weldon, W. A., Chairman, Baltimore Local Committee, biog., photo, (11) 449.
Weller pottery, first class in ceramics, photo, (3) 107.
Wells, A. A., Research Committee report, 1940, (6) 214–18.
West Virginia University. See *Ceramic schools.*
Wet-pan dry method for wall tile, (7) 256.
Whiteware, all-American hotel china body, compositions, test procedure, and results, (8) 287–89.
all-American kaolin body, cooperative work of TVA with Electrotechnical Lab., U. S. Bureau of Mines, (8) 286.
all-kaolin body, clay deflocculant tests, (2) 48.
with American kaolins, use and characteristics, (8) 281–82; European vs. American, (8) 282.
ball-clay additions, effect as deflocculated slip, (3) 89.
beneficiation methods, improvements, (8) 286.
bisque firing by electricity, uniformity, Bureau of Mines studies, (3) 93.
body slip, effect of ball milling, (11) 428–29.
Ceramic Operatives' Institute, program titles, (6) 239.
dry-mixing process: factors affecting physical properties, (3) 87–89; dry mixing and wet mixing, varying time, diagrams, (3) 88.
firing and casting properties, (5) 167.
kiln furniture for firing, factors affecting life, (10) 371–78.
molding processes, Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, summer course, (5) 195.
particle-size distribution of ingredients vs. body properties, (11) 424–30.
plates, warpage, Bureau of Mines Electrotechnical Laboratory studies, (3) 92–93.
sodium silicate and acetic acid additions, diagrams, (3) 89.
transverse strength data, effect of C-35 plasticizing agent, curves, (12) 466.
vitreous and semivitreous, interfacial reactions to counteract crazing, (3) 91–92.
Whiteware Research Committee: minutes of Dec., 1939, meeting, (2) 80–82; miscellaneous investigations, report, (2) 81; outline of problems, (2) 82.
Whiteware bodies, casting slips, effect of clay deflocculant vs. sodium silicate on physical properties, (2) 47–58.
clays in, American vs. imported: introduction, (8) 281–82; properties of American kaolins and English china clays, (8) 282–84; fractionated whiteware clay, (8) 284; all-American sanitary-ware body, (8) 284–85; American ceramic pottery materials, (8) 285–87; all-American hotel china body, (8) 287–89; substitution of domestic for imported clays in electrical porcelain bodies, (8) 289–90.
White Wares Division. See *Divisions.*
Whittemore, J. W., Standards Committee report, 1940, (6) 218–20.
Williams, C. E., work at Battelle Memorial Institute, (7) 264.
Window glass. See *Glass.*
Winkelmann and Schott formula for thermal-shock resistance, (10) 372.
Work, L. T., research director, Metal & Thermit Corp., biog., photo, (7) 278.

Zirconium, ductile, and titanium, in *Foote-Prints,* (8) 315.
Zirconium dioxide in mill additions, (10) 381.

CITATIONS INDEX TO THE BULLETIN

Volume 19, 1940

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *The Bulletin;* the number following is the *page* number.

Adolph, Gustav, and Pohl, Theodor, manufacture of masses and articles with porous cellular structure, (12) 473.
Aldinger, Richard, historical development of enameling technique, (10) 379.
Allen, H. V., hot-face insulation, (1) 17.
American Ceramic Society, equal thermal history essential to secure uniform and definite properties of ceramic ware (editorial), (1) 5; standards report, (5) 165, (8) 288; what variation in ceramic thermal treatment is allowable and what is unavoidable? (editorial), (1) 5.
American Society for Testing Materials, manual of standards on refractory materials, (9) 341, (11) 431; tentative standard for masonry cement, (11) 431.
Andreasen, A. H. M., and Lundberg, J. J. v., velocity of slip and grain size, (11) 429.
Andrews, A. I., control of opacity of enamels, (10) 381; development of acid-resisting whitesheet-steel enamels, (10) 381.

Andrews, A. I., and Breen, J. P., X-ray investigation of opacifying compounds in sheet-iron cover enamels, (10) 382.
Andrews, A. I., Clark, G. L., and Alexander, H. W., determination by X-ray methods of crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels, (10) 382.
Andrews, A. I., and King, B. W., Jr., mechanism of mill-added opacity in porcelain enamels, (10) 382.
Arnold, R. E., and Duncombe, G. H., Jr., clay sewer-pipe manufacture, low-temperature oxidation, VII, (1) 2.
Ashenhurst, H. S., heat-insulating material, (12) 473; heat-insulating material and process, (12) 472; insulated wall, (12) 473; reinforced insulating material, (12) 473.
Auerbach, F., härte- und elasticitätsverhältnisse des glases, (8) 290.
Austin, J. B., physics and chemistry of firing ceramic ware, (10) 368; thermal expansion of refractory oxides, (1) 7.

Babcock & Wilcox Co., insulating and refractory brick, (12) 471.
Babor, Joseph, and Estabrooke, W. L., lightweight molded article, method of making, (12) 472.
Badger, A. E., effect of various gaseous atmospheres on vitrification of ceramic bodies, (1) 5, (8) 283.
Bailey, James, scratch-resisting power of glass and its measurement, (8) 291.
Bayer, E. C., manufacture of porous building materials, (12) 473.
Belknap, C. H., heat-insulating material, method of manufacture, (12) 471.
Bellamy, H. T., manufacture of porous structure, (12) 471.
Benner, R. C., and Baumann, H. N., Jr., cellular insulating refractory, (12) 472.
Biddle, S. B., Jr., and Klein, Alexander, hydrometer method for determining fineness of Portland-puzzolan cements, (2) 69.
Bingham, E. C., fluidity and plasticity, (2) 51.
Binns, C. F., grinding flint and spar, (11) 430; standard for fineness of ground materials, (11) 430.
Bleininger, A. V., and Riddle, F. H., special spark-plug porcelains, (5) 160.
Blessing, R. L., clay sewer-pipe manufacture, measurement of moisture loss in kilns, X, (1) 1.
Blumenthal, George, Jr., effect of cryptocrystalline silica on whiteware bodies, (11) 429.
Boalich, E. S., et al., clay industry in Calif., (9) 342.
Bole, G. A., heat-insulating material, (12) 473.
Bole, G. A., Blizard, John, Rice, W. E., Ogden, E. P., and Sherman, R. A., problems in firing refractories, (8) 295.
Bole, G. A., and Jackson, F. G., oxidation of ceramic-ware firing, reactions of a well-known fire clay, I, (1) 3.
Bossert, H. T. (ed.), geschichte des kunstgewerbes, Vol. III, (7) 267.
Bourry, Émile, treatise on ceramic industries, (11) 437.
Boynton, C. W., vesicular materials and compositions, (12) 472.
Brady, F. L., and Butterworth, B., contributions to study of florescence, staining of face brick, V, (1) 3.
Brand, J. J. F., vesiculated brick, similar article, and process, (12) 472.
Bray, R. H., significance of particle size within clay fraction, (2) 69.
Brookby, H. E., cellular plaster, (12) 473.
Brookby, H. E., and King, G. D., cellular plaster, (12) 473.
Brown, G. H., effect of fineness of grain of flint and feldspar, (11) 429.
Bryant, G. L., and Porter, F. R., effect of mill practice and mill additions on opacity of enamels, (10) 382.
Burchfiel, B. M., ceramic materials other than clays abundant in Calif., (9) 340; ceramic raw materials, (9) 340.
Burchfiel, B. M., and Mulryan, Henry, flint clays and flint-clay refractories of southern Calif., (9) 344.
Burt, S. G., fineness of flint, relation to manufacture of pottery bodies, (11) 430.
Butterworth, F. W., Doughty, I. N., and Cline, I. R., expansively fired ceramic material, (12) 472; method and apparatus for firing argillaceous material, (12) 472.
Butterworth, F. W., et al. *(continued)* process for expansive firing of clays, (12) 472.

Calkins, F. C., geological reconnaissance in northern Idaho and northwestern Mont., (3) 95.
Carruthers, J. L., water-smoking period and its control, (1) 1.
Carter, W. K., Duncombe, G. H., Hillyer, E. E., and King, R. M., influence of sodium aluminate in a fireclay sewerpipe body, (1) 9.
Caven, T. M., diatomaceous composition, (12) 471; making molded articles, (12) 471.
Chait, R. M., orientalia, (7) 266–67.
Clarke, F. W., data of geochemistry, (3) 100, (3) 101.
Clarke, F. W., and Washington, H. S., composition of earth's crust, (5) 159.
Cohn, W. M., factors influencing thermal properties of minerals and products of ceramic industry, (1) 5.
Coss, H. T., lightweight ceramic tile, method, (12) 471; semi-refractory heat-insulating composition, products, and processes, (12) 472.
Cummins, A. B., heat-insulating composition, method of making, (12) 472.

Dana, E. S., system of mineralogy, descriptive mineralogy, (3) 94.
Dana, J. D., system of mineralogy, (5) 159.
Danielson, R. R., and Frehafer, M. K., effect of substitutes for tin oxide on opacity of white enamels for sheet steel, (10) 380.
Danielson, R. R., and Reinecker, H. P., wet-process enamels for cast iron, (10) 380.
Denning, P. S., manufacture of cementitious insulating compositions from vermiculite, (12) 472.
Desmarquest, Louis, manufacture of cellular building materials, (12) 473.
Dettmer, F., desirable gas character in finish firing of sewer pipe, (1) 9.
Dierker, A. H., and Dawson, H. H., measuring growth and scale resistance of cast iron, (2) 60.
Dietrich, W. F., clay prospecting and mining in California, (9) 340; clay resources and ceramic industry of California, (9) 340.
Dietrich, W. F., and Meyer, W. W., investigation of use of certain California clays in vitreous china sanitary-ware bodies, (9) 344.
Dodd, A. E., action of slags on refractories and methods of testing, (11) 439.
Donavon, J. P., insulating material, (12) 471.
Duncombe, C. G., and Withrow, J. R., Kelly tube and sedimentation of Portland cement, (2) 69.

Edlund, M., heat-conserving composition, (12) 471.
Emerson, W. M., insulating material, (12) 473.
Endell, K., zur berechnung der temperaturwechselbeständigkeit feuerfester steine aus physikalischen konstanten, (10) 372.
English, S., and Turner, W. E. S., relation between chemical composition and thermal expansion of glasses, (1) 8.
Ericson, Richard, lightweight ceramic material, process, (12) 473.
Eriksson, J. A., manufacturing porous material from Portland cement, (12) 473.

Fabianic, W. L., microscopic control of particle size in refractory manufacture, (2) 69.
Fenger-Gron, Andreas, manufacturing insulating bodies of "moler," (12) 471.
Ferguson, R. F., review of literature on laboratory slag tests for refractories, (11) 439.
Fessler, A. H., and Navratiel, H., effect of different fluxing oxides on constitution of porcelain, (5) 160.
Filossofov, P., and Stchepetow, A., influence of grain size of nonplastics on physical-mechanical properties of hard porcelain, (11) 429.
Fix, F. A., application of dry mixing in whiteware and refractory industries, (3) 87; dry-mix process in plastic body preparation, (3) 90.
Foster, H. D., making cellular clay products, (12) 473.
Freundlich, H., actualités scientifiques et industrielles, (2) 48.
Fritz, E. H., American clays compared to English clays in whiteware bodies, (8) 289; present practice and developments in firing electrical porcelain, (1) 8.
Furnas, C. C., disintegration of blast-furnace linings due to carbon deposition, (2) 65.

Galpin, S. L., effect of varying sizes and percentages of quartz grains on porosity and shrinkage of kaolin, (11) 429.
Geller, R. F., Evans, D. N., and Creamer, A. S., effect of particle size of flint and feldspar in whiteware, (2) 68, (11) 425.
Gilman, C. C., art of making porous earthenware, (12) 471.
Ginzler, porous ceramic ware, (12) 473.
Glantz, Paul, and Glantz, Hermann, producing highly porous ceramic articles, (12) 471.
Glass, F. A., Lytag, (12) 472.
Goldschmidt, V. M., making refractory insulating material, (12) 471.
Gray, Thomas, discussion, blistering and fine grinding, (11) 430.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., clay plant construction and operation, (7) 245, (10) 363.
Greenawalt, J. E., sintering clay, (12) 472.
Greig, J. W., formation of mullite from kyanite, andalusite, and sillimanite, (12) 461.
Groume-Grjimailo, W. E., flow of gases in furnaces, (7) 246.
Grout, J. R., Jr., better china clay, (3) 98; new process N. C. kaolin refinery, (3) 98.
Grünzweig, Carl, manufacture of stone from kieselguhr, (12) 471.

Haber, F., zirconium oxide replaces stannic oxide in enamel industry, (10) 380.
Hall, F. P., influence of chemical composition on physical properties of glazes, (3) 92.
Hanabusa, Masahide, process of manufacturing light fire brick, (12) 471.
Hanmore, H. M., composition for brick for building purposes, (12) 471.
Hansen, J. E., advanced technique of porcelain enameling, (11) 437.
Harding, C. K., lightweight concrete and ceramic aggregate therefor, (12) 472; producing lightweight aggregate and product thereof, (12) 472.
Harding, Knox, porous clay balls as aggregate for lightweight products, (12) 472.
Harkort, H., effect of particle size of quartz on properties of whiteware bodies, (11) 425.
Harrison, H. C., kyanite-clay refractories, I, (12) 461.
Hartman, John, fishscaling of sheet-iron enamels, (10) 380.
Hartmann, M. L., ceramic clays, (9) 340.
Hartmann, M. L., and Westmont, O. B., thermal conductivity of Carborundum refractories, (10) 372.
Hathaway, Warner, and Slidell, Kemper, kiln for producing cellular blocks, (12) 472.
Hathaway, Warner, and Wyatt, E. M., kiln for producing cellular blocks, (12) 472.
Hauser, E. A., and Reed, C. E., studies in thixotropy, (2) 48.
Hayde, S. J., preparing material for use in manufacture of molded articles, (12) 472.
Headson, F. A., heat-insulating composition, (12) 471.
Hedquist, A. J., Gould, R. E., and Wilson, E. W., casting all-kaolin bodies of true porcelain and china types, V, (2) 48.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L., investigation of sagger clays, their elasticity and transverse strength at several temperatures, III, (10) 371; properties of air-setting refractory-bonding mortars of wet type, (11) 430.
Heinz, Adolf, softening of porcelain bodies under pressure, (11) 429.
Henderson, H. B., some phenomena in glaze reduction, (1) 5.
Hill, J. H., clay deposits of Alberhill Coal and Clay Co., (9) 342.
Hillebrand, W. F., analysis of silicate and carbonate rocks, (11) 431.
Hobart, F. B., heat-insulating material, method, (12) 473; lightweight ceramic material, method, (12) 473; making clay products, (12) 473.
Hobson, R. L., British Museum handbook, (7) 267; Chinese pottery and porcelain, Vols. I, II, and III, (7) 266–67; Eumorfopoulos collection, catalogue of Chinese, Corean, and Persian pottery and porcelain, Vol. III, (7) 267; handbook of

Hobson, R. L. (*continued*) pottery and porcelain of Far East, (7) 267.
Hoff, J. H. van't, and Armstrong, E. F., vapor-pressure measurements on gypsum, (9) 327.
Hoover, C. R., and Hoover, M. M., producing insulating material, (12) 473.
Horsfield, B. T., refractory heat-insulating material, method, (12) 473.
Hossenlopp, A. M., and Russell, R., Jr., effect of furnace atmosphere and partial vacuum on vitrification of high mullite porcelain, (1) 5.
Hougen, O. A., and Watson, K. M., industrial chemical calculations, application of physicochemical principles and data to problems of industry, (10) 366.
Houwink, R., elasticity, plasticity, and structure of matter, (2) 51.
Hovestadt, H., Jena glass, (8) 290.
Hoyt, P. S., treatment of kyanite ore, (12) 462.
Husain, Tajamul, and Bole, G. A., producing cellular clay body, (12) 473.
Hüttemann, Erik, and Czernin, Wolfgang, making lightweight blocks, (12) 473.

Insley, H., microstructure of earthenware, (1) 5.
Institute of Paint and Varnish Research, physical and chemical examination of paints, varnishes, lacquers, and colors, (2) 48.

Jackson, F. G., chemical study of absorption of sulphur dioxide from kiln gases by ceramic ware, (1) 3; oxidation of ceramic ware during firing: decomposition of compounds of iron with sulphur under simulated kiln conditions, II, (1) 3; behavior of calcium compounds in clays, III, (1) 3; absorption of sulphur gases by ferric oxide in clay, IV, (1) 3; quantitative study of nature of sulphur evolution in kiln firing, V, (1) 3; laboratory study of effect of varying rate of gas flow and of heating on decomposition of pyrite in clay, VI, (1) 3; review, VII, (8) 295.
Johnson, H. E., permeable ceramic material, process, (12) 473.
Jonas, A. I., and Watkins, J. H., cyanite in Virginia, (12) 461.
Jones, O. L., plastic refractory insulating material, (12) 472; porous refractory insulating cement, (12) 472; refractory insulation, (12) 472.

Keith, Arthur, Mount Mitchell, N. C.-Tenn., (3) 100.
Keith, Arthur, and Sterrett, D. B., Gaffney-Kings Mountain, S. C.-N. C., (3) 100.
Kelly, W. J., determination of distribution of particle size, (2) 69.
Kempcke, E., relation of technical properties to degree of grinding of porcelain, (11) 429.
Kern, F. E., porous ceramic product manufacture, (12) 471.
Kern, Ludwig, artificial building material, method of producing, (12) 471.
King, G. D., cellular product, (12) 473.
Kinzie, C. J., coherent porous zirconium silicates, (12) 473; results of researches on development and use of zirconium oxide products as opacifying agents in vitreous enameling, (10) 381.
Kinzie, C. J., and Plunkett, J. A., use of Lindemann-Danielson cross-bending test machine, (10) 381.
Klein, A. A., constitution and microstructure of porcelain, (1) 5.
Knoop, E., Peters, C. G., and Emerson, W. B., sensitive pyramidal-diamond tool for indentation measurements, (8) 291.
Knote, J. M., making cellular refractory bodies, (12) 471.
Kohler, A. M., making composite brick, (12) 471.
Kraus, C. E., heat insulation, (12) 471.
Krause, O., and Keetman, E., ceramic firing processes, VI, (1) 4.
Krehbiel, J. F., experiments with fine grinding of flint and spar, (11) 430.
Kretzer, H., and Cappel, A., opaque enamels, (10) 380.
Krieger, A. H., molded article, process, (12) 471.
Krieger, A. H., and Jordan, W. L., heat-insulating formed body, method, (12) 471.

Lai, Chi-Fang, sheet-steel cooking-ware white enamels economically suitable for use in China, (10) 381.
Laist, Frederick, history of reverberatory smelting in Montana, (8) 297.
Landrum, R. D., comparison of ten white enamels for sheet steel, (10) 380.
Landrum, R. D., and Frost, L. J., titanium enamels, (10) 380.
Lee, S. Q., method of progressively bloating earthy materials, (12) 472.
Lee, S. Q., and Hathaway, Warner, process of bloating and annealing cellular blocks, (12) 472.
Leun, A. V., insulating refractory brick, (1) 18.
Linton, Robert, clay mining in Calif., (9) 340.
Litzler, C. A., continuous oven equipment for finishing enameled and decorated signs, (11) 437.
Loomis, G. A., grain size of whiteware clays as determined by Andreasen pipette, (2) 69, (11) 424.
Lorenz, Rudolf, grain size, grain form, and degree of division of kaolins, I, (11) 429.
Lovejoy, Ellis, burning clayware, (7) 245; drying clayware, (11) 437; fundamentals and economies in clay industries, (10) 363, (11) 437.
Luks, D. W., beryl and ceramics, (5) 160.

Malinovszky, A., acid-resistant enamels, (10) 381.
Mampaey, A., cellular brick, (12) 473.
Mandell, A. J., making porous objects, (12) 471.
Matějka, J., and Nikitin, A., influence of firing temperature on ceramic bodies, (1) 4.
Matthews, G. C., tunnel kilns in heavy clay industry, (1) 4.
Mattson, V. L., kyanite operations of Celo Mines, Inc., (12) 461.
Mayer, C. F., moisture due to combustion and effect on drying, (11) 435.
Mayer, Ernest, grinding of materials in earthenware bodies, (11) 430.
McBurney, J. W., water absorption and penetrability of brick, (1) 11; weathering of structural clay products, review, (1) 11.
McBurney, J. W., and Eberle, A. R., freezing and thawing tests for building brick, (1) 11.
McCullough, J. D., and Frederick, G. M., use and advantages of insulating firebrick in the Circle system, (1) 13.
Meeker, R. C., properties of dinnerware bodies prepared by dry-mix method, (3) 87.
Mellor, J. W., crazing and peeling of glazes, (3) 91; discoloration of refractories by "iron," (1) 3.
Meyer, W. W., and Klinefelter, T. A., substitution of domestic for imported clays in whiteware bodies, (8) 283.
Miller, C. E., making high-temperature heat-insulation material, (12) 471.
Minton, R. H., discussion, fine grinding of flint and spar, (11) 429.
Montgomery, R. J., and Fulton, C. E., influence of varying water content in fire-clay mixture, (11) 431.
Morgan, W. R., effect of thermal shock on clay bodies, (1) 19; oxidation and loss of weight of clay bodies during firing, (1) 2; relation between uncombined quartz and thermal expansion of ceramic bodies, (1) 6.

Nelson, W. K., composition construction or heat-insulating material, (12) 473.
Nesbitt, C. E., and Bell, M. L., solving furnace lining problems, (2) 65.
New, Adolph, cellular gypsum product, (12) 463.
Newman, Ted, drying cotton, (11) 437.
Nielsen, Aage, manufacturing porous articles of clay, (12) 473.
Norton, C. L., Jr., influence of time on maturing temperature of whiteware bodies, II, (1) 5.
Norton, F. H., heat flow in refractories, (10) 372; refractories, (10) 374.
Norton, F. H., and Hodgdon, F. B., influence of time on maturing temperature of whiteware bodies, I, (1) 5.
Norton, F. H., and Speil, S., measurement of particle sizes in clays, (2) 69.
Nourie, L. R., application of circulated air heating to industrial gas installations, (11) 435.

Olsen, O., burned shale, method of preparing it, and concrete made therefrom, (12) 472.
O'Meara, R. G., and Gandrud, B. W., concentration of Georgia kyanite ore, (12) 461.
O'Meara, R. G., Norman, J. E., and Hammond, W. E., froth flotation and agglomerate tabling of feldspars, (12) 463.
Orton, Edward, Jr., relation between tensile strength of clay mixtures and size of grains of their nonplastic constituents, (11) 430; role of iron in burning clays, (1) 4; tensile strength of clay mixtures, (11) 430.
Ottman, F., refractory heat insulation, (12) 471.
Ottmann, Heinrich, art of making insulating building material, (12) 472.

Pardee, J. T., and Larsen, E. S., deposits of vermiculite and other minerals near Libby, Mont., (3) 95.
Parmelee, C. W., and Morgan, W. R., effect of fineness of flint on vitrification of a ceramic body, (11) 429.
Parsons, J. R., producing cellular ceramic products, (12) 473; treating ceramic material, (12) 473.
Pearce, R. M., and King, R. M., opacifying effect of fluorides in enamel mill additions, (10) 381.
Peck, A. B., changes in constitution and microstructure of andalusite, kyanite, and sillimanite at high temperatures and significance in industrial practice, (12) 459; effect of time and temperature on microstructure of porcelain, (1) 5.
Peck, J. S., and Barrett, E. V., lightweight building materials, (12) 473.
Peters, C. G., and Cragoe, C. H., measurements of thermal dilatation of glass at high temperatures, (1) 7.
Porter, F. R., and Holscher, H. H., use of finely milled enamel slips, (10) 382.
Poston, E. V., manufacturing lightweight aggregates, structural blocks formed thereof, (12) 472.
Powell, method of utilizing slag, (12) 472.
Powell, E. R., cellular ceramic process and apparatus, (12) 473; ceramic slab-forming process and apparatus, (12) 472; forming cellular ceramic building material, (12) 473.
Prendergast, F. M., core baking with gas, (11) 437.
Prindle, L. M., *et al.,* kyanite and vermiculite deposits of Georgia, (12) 461.
Pulieso, S., mechanical strength of whiteware, (11) 429.
Purdy, R. C., and Beecher, M. F., lightweight refractory brick, (12) 471.

Reiser, Herman, clay products, method of making, (12) 471.
Rentschler, M. J., refractory, (12) 471.
Rice, J. A., making foamy body, (12) 473; making porous concrete by forcing air into cement slurries, (12) 473; making porous products, (12) 473; manufacturing artificial travertine, (12) 473; manufacturing cellular concrete, (12) 473; producing foamy body adapted to be used in making cellular concrete, (12) 473; treating foam compounds, (12) 473.
Rice, J. A., and Rice, R. B., producing cellular cementitious material, (12) 473.
Rice, W. E., review of data on combustion in kilns, (10) 368.
Richard, François, and Brady, F. M., plastic composition, (12) 471.
Richards, T. D., principles of flotation, (5) 169.
Riddle, F. H., further studies on porcelain, (11) 429.
Ries, H., clay deposits and clay industry in N. C., (3) 98.
Rodgers, Eben, Jr., and Duncan, G. D., manufacture of light porous materials, (12) 472.
Roller, P. S., size distribution of ceramic powders determined by particle-size air analyzer, (2) 68.
Roos, C. K., cementitious material, (12) 473.
Russ, A. J., insulating material, (12) 472.

Sanford, D. C., porous or spongy mineral composition and nonconductor of heat, (12) 472.
Schedel, Xavier, brick and tile, (12) 471.
Schoorl, N., effect of particle size of materials on their melting temperatures, (11) 429.
Schramm, Edward, problems in whiteware glazes, (3) 91.

Schramm, Edward, and Scripture, E. W., Jr., particle analysis of clays by sedimentation, (2) 69.
Schurecht, H. G., elutriation tests on American kaolins, (2) 68; sedimentation as means of classifying extremely fine clay particles, (2) 68.
Searle, A. B., chemistry and physics of clays and other ceramic materials, (2) 51, (2) 55.
Seigle, W. R., lightweight ceramic compositions, (12) 472; making lightweight articles, (12) 472.
Sem, M. O., producing porous material, (12) 472.
Setterberg, Ivar, porous refractory articles, (12) 473.
Shaw, J. B., antimony oxide opacifier in cast-iron enamels, (10) 380.
Shearer, W. L., effect of flints on thermal expansions of whiteware bodies, (11) 429.
Sherman, R. A., Lunger, R. F., and Rice, W. E., significance of drafts in down-draft coal-fired kilns, (10) 362.
Simpson, H. E., classified review of refractory slag tests, (11) 439.
Skola, Vlad., particle size of ceramic materials, (11) 429.
Slidell, Kemper, extruding bloated clay product, (12) 472; kiln for manufacture of bloated clay products, (12) 472; molding bloated cellular blocks, (12) 472; producing cellular material, (12) 472.
Slidell, Kemper, and Lee, S. Q., producing columns of bloated material, (12) 472; producing cellular building material, (12) 472.
Slidell, Kemper, and Wyatt, E. M., building wall of cellular blocks, (12) 472.
Smith, R. W., kyanite industry of Georgia, (12) 461.
Staley, H. F., manufacture of enameled iron sanitary ware, (10) 379.
Stephenson, Edward, Jr., recirculating air heating, (11) 437; recirculating air heating for industrial furnaces, (11) 437.
Stockmar, H. A., manufacture of porous brick, (12) 471.
Storey, O. W., method of bloating and annealing blocks of earthy materials, (12) 472.
Strauss, B., werkstoffe für die glasformen, (2) 60.
Stull, R. T., and Hursh, R. K., tests on clay materials available in Illinois coal mines, (1) 3.
Sutherland, J. C., geological investigation of clays of Riverside and Orange counties, California, (5) 161.

Teitsworth, C. S., semirefractory heat-insulating material, method, (12) 471.
Tennessee Valley Authority Ceramic Laboratory Staff, final progress report, (3) 93.
Townsend, H. E., reduction of blast-furnace lining disintegration, (2) 65.
Treischel, C. C., porcelain, (5) 160.
Trinks, W., industrial furnaces, Vols. I and II, (7) 245.
Twells, Robert, Jr., beryl as constituent in high-tension insulator porcelain, (5) 160.
Tyler, P. M., minor nonmetals: graphite, greensand, kyanite, mineral wool, monazite, strontium minerals, vermiculite, and wollastonite, (3) 95, (3) 96.

Vail, J. G., consolidation of porous material, (12) 473; soluble silicates in industry, (11) 433.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J., and Schoutens, W., apparatus for rapid sedimentation analysis, (2) 68.
Vielhaber, L., action of mixture of several opacifiers, (10) 381.
Vieweg, H. F., effects of grain size of china clays, (11) 429.

Wagner, L. A., determination of specific surface of Portland cement, (2) 69.
Walter, E., making porous concrete, (12) 471.
Watts, A. S., influence of firing time on properties of whiteware bodies, (1) 5; deformation points of feldspar-quartz, feldspar-mica, and feldspar-beryl mixtures, (5) 160; mining and treatment of feldspar and kaolin in southern Appalachian region, (3) 98, (3) 100.
Weiser, H. B., inorganic colloid chemistry (2) 48.
Weller, H. C., annealing and decorating glass, (11) 437.
Wenning, W. F., zirconia in sheet-iron enamels, (10) 381.
Wetzel, Kurt, influence of grain size on solubility of quartz in feldspar in porcelain fire, (11) 429.
Whitacre, M. L., and Leeuw, P. de, manufacturing of porous bodies, (12) 473.
Whittaker, H., effect of particle size on plasticity of kaolinite, (11) 429.
Wikkula, Viktor, ice concrete, (12) 471.
Willetts, P. G., refractory heat-insulating material, (12) 471.
Williams, C. E., and Sullivan, J. D., refractory material, method, (12) 473.
Williams, R. C., process of manufacturing heat-insulating brick, (12) 471.
Wilson, Hewitt, ceramics–clay technology, (1) 2.
Winkelmann, A., and Schott, O., thermische widerstandscoefficienten verschiedener gläser in abhängigkeit von chemischen zusammensetzung, (10) 372.
Winkley, W. H., heat-insulating material, process, (12) 471.
Wiss, J. E., Camp, T. P., and Ladoo, R. B., gypsum plaster in ceramic industries, (9) 323.
Wolfram, H. G., effect of zirconia in enamels for sheet steel, (10) 381.
Wyatt, E. M., brick-wall construction, (12) 472; kiln for manufacturing bloated clay products, (12) 472.
Wyatt, E. M., and Slidell, Kemper, building unit, (12) 472.
Wyatt, E. M., and Weiss, H. F., furnace mechanism, process for bloating clay, (12) 472.
Wyeth, N. J., patent on combustible materials in clay mixture, (12) 471 (reference on p. 468).

Ziegelbaur, Paul, development and uses of industrial ovens for drying lacquers, japans, and other metal finishes, (11) 437; metal finishes, (11) 437.

OFFICIAL PERSONNEL OF DIVISIONS, 1940–1941

	Art	Enamel	Glass	Materials and Equipment	Refractories	Structural Clay Products	White Wares
Trustee	L. E. Barringer	J. E. Hansen	D. E. Sharp	H. B. DuBois	J. D. Sullivan	A. F. Greaves-Walker	E. H. Fritz
Chairman	H. S. Nash	J. D. Tetrick	W. R. Lester	B. T. Bonnot	J. B. Austin	H. Z. Schofield	Harry Thiemecke
Vice-Chairman	K. E. Smith		A. K. Lyle	W. H. Emerson	Gilbert Soler	J. H. Isenhour	
2nd Vice-Chairman			W. C. Taylor				
Secretary	C. C. Engle	D. G. Bennett	S. R. Scholes	S. S. Cole	R. S. Bradley	L. R. Whitaker	R. Russell, Jr.
Society Nominations A.....	M. M. French	B. T. Sweely	F. C. Flint	W. R. Malkin	G. A. Bole	R. L. Stone	L. E. Thiess
Society Nominations B.....	C. C. Engle	R. R. Danielson	W. M. Clark	H. R. Straight	S. M. Phelps	T. W. Garve	D. C. Zimmer
Division Nominations	Ruth Canfield A. A. Ayars	H. G. Wolfram	A. N. Finn				
Papers and Program	W. A. Weldon Carlton Atherton J. P. Thorley	R. L. Fellows	A. K. Lyle W. C. Taylor	S. S. Cole J. R. Kauffman R. Buchholz	C. L. Thompson W. R. McLain G. S. Diamond W. R. Kerr	H. D. Foster F. E. Lobaugh J. E. Rankin	F. C. Henderson Howard Failmezger C. G. Harman
Membership	H. E. Marley H. H. Sanders	Karl Kautz	C. B. Delgado	J. T. Robson	C. A. Freeman	J. H. Stewart	G. J. Bair
Standards	A. E. Baggs	F. W. C. Hutchison	G. W. Morey	W. H. Vaughan	P. S. Dear	H. C. Plummer	J. H. Koenig
Research	H. F. Bopp	R. J. Whitesell	N. W. Taylor	J. F. McMahon	D. W. Ross	Frederick Heath, Jr.	J. R. Beam
Data	Marion Fosdick P. E. Cox	P. C. McCollom	A. E. Badger	R. G. O'Meara	P. G. Herold	H. G. Schurecht	G. A. Loomis
Rules	Theodore Lenchner	G. H. Spencer-Strong	A. N. Finn	J. E. Eagle	R. B. Sosman	G. H. Duncombe, Jr.	K. E. Stettinius
Councillors	C. M. Harder A. E. Baggs	W. H. Pfeiffer R. D. Cooke	L. C. Roche F. C. Flint	V. V. Kelsey F. E. Finch		C. R. Austin T. W. Garve	F. P. Hall Karl Schwartzwalder
Exhibitions	Ruth Randall	*Bibliography* J. E. Rosenberg	R. M. Curts				
Industrial Management	F. H. Rhead				G. B. Remmey		

THE BULLETIN

of

The American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of
The Society, Discussions of Plant Problems,
Discussions of Technical, Scientific,
and Art Questions, and Promotion
of Cooperative Research

Volume 19, 1940

Editor and General Secretary: Ross C. Purdy

Committee on Publications: J. D. Sullivan, Chairman; E. E. Marbaker, J. B. Austin, A. N. Finn, Ross C. Purdy

Contributing Editors: Officers of Industrial Divisions and Local Sections (for names, see back of Title Page)

Assistant Editors: Emily C. Van Schoick and Virginia Benedict

Advertising: Marie E. Eckardt

Editorial, Executive, and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS FOR 1940–1941

President: J. L. Carruthers, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio
Vice-President: J. T. Littleton, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.
Treasurer: C. Forrest Tefft, The Claycraft Co., Box 866, Columbus, Ohio
Secretary-Editor: R. C. Purdy, 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio
Past-President: A. I. Andrews, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Past-President: V. V. Kelsey, Dominion Minerals, Inc., Shoreham Bldg., Washington, D. C.

TRUSTEES FROM INDUSTRIAL DIVISIONS*

Art: L. E. Barringer, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. (1943)
Enamel: J. E. Hansen, Ferro Enamel Corp., Cleveland, Ohio (1943)
Glass: D. E. Sharp, Hartford-Empire Co., Hartford, Conn. (1941)
Materials and Equipment: H. B. DuBois, Consolidated Feldspar Corp., Trenton, N. J. (1942)
Refractories: J. D. Sullivan, Battelle Memorial Inst., Columbus, Ohio (1943)
Structural Clay Products: A. F. Greaves-Walker, Univ. of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C. (1942)
Terra Cotta: F. B. Ortman, Gladding, McBean & Co., Los Angeles, Calif. (1942)
White Wares: E. H. Fritz, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Derry, Pa. (1941)
Institute of Ceramic Engineers: R. E. Birch, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. (1941)
Ceramic Educational Council: A. S. Watts, Dept. of Ceramic Engineering, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio (1941)

* Date of expiration of term of office in parentheses.

DIVISION OFFICERS

Art
Chairman: H. S. Nash, Univ. of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio
Secretary: C. C. Engle, United Clay Mines Corp., Trenton, N. J.

Enamel
Chairman: J. D. Tetrick, Baltimore Enamel & Novelty Co., Baltimore, Md.
Secretary: D. G. Bennett, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Glass
Chairman: W. R. Lester, Maryland Glass Corp., Baltimore, Md.
Secretary: S. R. Scholes, N. Y. State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.

Materials and Equipment
Chairman: B. T. Bonnot, The Bonnot Co., Canton, Ohio
Secretary: S. S. Cole, National Lead Co., Titanium Div., Research Lab., South Amboy, N. J.

Refractories
Chairman: J. B. Austin, U. S. Steel Corp., Kearny, N. J.
Secretary: R. S. Bradley, A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Mexico, Mo.

Structural Clay Products
Chairman: H. Z. Schofield, O.S.U. Eng. Expt. Sta., Columbus, Ohio
Secretary: L. R. Whitaker, Richland Shale Products Co., Richtex, S. C.

White Wares
Chairman: Harry Thiemecke, Homer Laughlin China Co., Newell, West Va.
Secretary: Ralston Russell, Jr., Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

OFFICERS OF THE FELLOWS

Dean: Edward Schramm, Onondaga Pottery Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Associate Dean: T. A. Klinefelter, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.
Secretary-Treasurer: T. N. McVay, University of Alabama, University, Ala.

INSTITUTE OF CERAMIC ENGINEERS

President: H. G. Wolfram, Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Vice-President: E. H. Fritz, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Derry, Pa.
Secretary: H. M. Kraner, Research Dept., Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

CERAMIC EDUCATIONAL COUNCIL

President: M. E. Holmes, N. Y. State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.
Secretary: P. G. Herold, Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Mo.

LOCAL SECTIONS

Baltimore-Washington
Chairman: Donald Hubbard, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.
Secretary: D. G. Moore, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

Central Ohio
Chairman: C. J. Koenig, O.S.U. Eng. Expt. Sta., Columbus, Ohio
Secretary: M. C. Shaw, Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Foundation, Columbus, Ohio

Chicago
President: A. L. Vodicka, Aetna Porcelain Enameling Co., Chicago, Ill.
Secretary: Rexford Newcomb, Jr., Industrial Publications, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

Michigan-Northwestern Ohio
Chairman: R. O. Lane, Macklin Co., Jackson, Mich.
Secretary: J. F. Quirk, AC Spark Plug Co., Flint, Mich.

Northern California
Chairman: C. W. Kraft, Kraftile Co., Niles, Calif.
Secretary: G. A. Page, Stockton Fire Brick Co., Pittsburgh, Calif.

Pacific-Northwest
Chairman: James Hadgkiss, Port Haney Brick Co., Ltd., Haney, B. C., Canada
Secretary: C. H. Zwermann, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Wash.

Pittsburgh
Chairman: J. R. Beam, Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., New Castle, Pa.
Secretary: G. J. Bair, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Southern California
Chairman: F. A. McCann, Pacific Clay Products Co., Los Angeles, Calif.
Secretary: J. E. Stevens, Emsco Refractories Co., South Gate, Calif.

St. Louis
Chairman: P. G. Herold, Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Mo.
Secretary: A. J. Paul, Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., St. Louis, Mo.

TABLE OF CONTENTS ON BULLETIN PAPERS

Volume 19, 1940

January, pp. 1–22

(1) Ralston Russell, Jr.: Effect of Thermal Process on Physical Properties: Structural Clay Products..... 1
(2) J. R. Clark and T. W. Garve: Circle System for Manufacture of Brick and Tile..... 12
(3) J. D. McCullough and G. M. Frederick: Use and Advantages of Insulating Firebrick in Circle System.. 16
(4) P. E. Cox and H. F. Muecke: Progress Report on Improvement of Clay Flue Liners..... 19

February, pp. 47–70

(5) I. E. Sproat, C. C. Treischel, and E. W. Emrich: Use of Organic Dispersing Agents in Casting Slips.... 47
(6) W. H. Bruckner, L. R. Kovac, and A. B. Wilder: Metallurgical Study of Cast-Iron Glass Molds..... 58
(7) W. R. McLain: Present Application and Possible Future Development of Blast-Furnace Refractories.. 62
(8) S. E. Lull and A. S. Watts: Fractionation of Nonplastic Powders by Sedimentation in Water..... 68

March, pp. 87–103

(9) C. H. Rapp: Factors Affecting Physical Properties of Dry-Mixed Body..... 87
(10) F. A. Fix: Further Developments in Dry Mixing of Ceramic Bodies..... 90
(11) R. M. Campbell: Promotion of Interfacial Reactions to Counteract Crazing..... 91
(12) Hewitt Wilson, M. S. Nelson, and Staff: Progress Reports from Electrotechnical Laboratory, Bureau of Mines, Norris, Tenn..... 92
(13) W. W. Kriegel: Summary of Occurrence, Properties, and Uses of Vermiculite at Libby, Mont..... 94
(14) C. E. Hunter: Residual Alaskite Kaolin Deposits of North Carolina..... 98

May, pp. 159–72

(15) L. G. Bliss: Beryl, a Case History..... 159
(16) B. M. Burchfiel and Henry Mulryan: Flint Clays and Flint-Clay Refractories of Southern California.... 161
(17) W. H. Earhart: Use of North Carolina Kaolin in Casting Bodies..... 163
(18) H. R. Straight: Influence of Internal Lubrication on Drying and Fired Characteristics of Plastic Clay Body..... 168
(19) Seaver H. Booth: Use of Refractories in Melting Copper and Copper Alloys in Ajax-Wyatt Induction Furnace..... 171

July, pp. 245–62

(20) J. G. Seanor: Too Many Brick Set in Kiln Defeat Benefit of Long Flame..... 245
(21) Lowell H. Milligan: Pyrometric Rings for Measuring Kiln Heat Treatment..... 247
(22) G. W. Jarman, Jr.: Overstrom Mud Screen..... 251
(23) O. F. Redd: Getting Best Production from Ball or Pebble Mill..... 253
(24) Richard F. Evans: Methods of Body Preparation and Their Effect on Dust Pressing of Wall Tile..... 255
(25) R. A. Snyder and J. D. Harnish: Dry Mixing in Electrical Porcelain Industry..... 258
(26) D. J. Benoliel: Laboratory Control of Drawing Compounds on Porcelain Enamel Metals..... 259

August, pp. 281–301, 315–21

(27) Symposium on "Substitution of American for Imported Clays in Whiteware Bodies".....281–90
(*a*) Arthur S. Watts: Introduction to Symposium..... 281
(*b*) T. A. Klinefelter: Properties of American Kaolins and English China Clays and Discussion..... 282
(*c*) Discussion: Norton Studies, Sproat Studies..... 284
(*d*) Hewitt Wilson and Ernest Wilson: American Ceramic Materials in Pottery and Discussion..... 285
(*e*) G. A. Loomis and W. H. Earhart: All-American Hotel China Body..... 287
(*f*) L. E. Thiess: Substitution of Domestic Clays for Imported Clays in Electrical Porcelain Bodies... 289
(28) L. G. Ghering and J. C. Turnbull: Scratching of Glass by Metals..... 290
(29) R. C. Hutchison: Economies of Combustion Control in Industrial Ceramics..... 295
(30) B. W. Magalis: Refractories Used in High-Frequency Electric Melting of Steel and Alloys..... 298
(31) Nelson W. Taylor: Laboratory Course in Refractories..... 315
(32) Edward P. McNamara: Ceramic Extension Program of Pennsylvania State College..... 318

September, pp. 323–44

(33) M. C. Dailey and B. Nies: Factors Affecting Plaster Mold Life..... 323
(34) R. L. Shute: Methods Used to Reduce Surface Lines on Glass..... 329
(35) C. H. Commons, Jr., and E. E. Kunzman: Development of Laboratory Continuous Kiln..... 331

(36) J. E. Martin: Stoker Firing of Kilns 334
(37) C. L. Thompson and H. G. Wilcox: High-Temperature Gas-Fired Test Furnace 336
(38) W. B. Boggs: Refractories at Noranda Smelter 338
(39) W. F. Dietrich: Clay Deposits of California 340

October, pp. 361–78, 379–83

(40) Frank E. Lobaugh: Relation of Setting Face Brick in Downdraft Kilns to Heat Distribution 361
(41) A. W. Gauger: Physical Chemistry of Gas-Producer Reactions in Relation to Ceramic Firing 365
(42) George D. Brush: Methods of Firing Fuels in Tunnel Kilns 368
(43) Grant S. Diamond: Factors Affecting Life of Kiln Furniture in Whiteware Industry 371
(44) H. D. Prior: History of Mill-Addition Opacifiers in Vitreous Enameling 379

November, pp. 419–43

(45) Joseph C. Eckel and John A. Eckel: Properties and Characteristics of Enameling Iron 419
(46) J. H. Koenig: Particle-Size Distribution of Ingredients vs. Body Properties 424
(47) R. A. Heindl and W. L. Pendergast: Effect of Water Content and Mixing Time on Properties of Air-Setting Refractory Mortars Containing Sodium Silicate 430
(48) Roy Hummel and Robert Twells: Recirculating Air Heating Applied to Ceramic Drying 434
(49) Gilbert E. Seil: Brick-Measuring Device 437
(50) J. C. McMullen: New Slag Testing Furnace 439
(51) J. H. Chivers: Refractory Life in Electric Arc Melting of Steel and Alloys 442

December, pp. 459–77

(52) J. P. Sawyer, Jr., and J. W. Whittemore: Characteristics of a Virginia Kyanite 459
(53) W. B. Boyd: Recovery of Kyanite from North Georgia Schist 461
(54) F. H. Norton: Electric Kiln for Pottery Firing 463
(55) F. F. Ogden: Experimental Data on Application of a Synthetic Organic Plasticizing Agent 465
(56) Harry D. Foster: Manufacture of Lightweight Products 468
(57) A. L. Miller and H. L. Bushnell: Comparison of Effectiveness of Header Courses and Metal Ties in Brick Walls 474

SIMPLEX Tanks, Furnaces, Suspended Arches, and Lehrs are as necessary to glass manufacturers as the question mark, comma, colon, and period are to the language of educated folks.

The man who cares, says SIMPLEX Tanks, Furnaces, etc., enable him to make better glassware.

Be not satisfied with your present setup. See a Simplex Representative today for improvements in design.

FRAZIER-SIMPLEX, INC.

ENGINEERS

436 E. BEAU STREET • WASHINGTON, PENNA., U. S. A.

Abrasives
Carborundum Co. (*Carborundum and Aloxite*)
Celo Mines, Inc. (*Almanite Garnet*)
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Norton Co. (*Alundum-Crystolon*)
Air Conditioning Systems
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Aloxite (Refractory Products)
Carborundum Co.
Alumina (Hydrate and Calcined)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Alumina (Fused) Brick and Tile
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Aluminum Oxide (Calcine)
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Aluminum Oxide (Fused)
Carborundum Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Norton Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Alundum (Refractory Products)
Norton Co.
Ammonium Bicarbonate
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Solvay Sales Corp.
Ammonium Bifluoride
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Ammonium Carbonate
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Antimony Oxide
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Antimony Sulphide
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Foote Mineral Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Arches (Interlocking, Suspending, and Circular)
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co.
Arsenic
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Automatic Brick Car Loaders
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Ball Mills
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Ball Mills (Laboratory Type)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Barium Carbonate
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Foote Mineral Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Basic Oxides
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
Batch Systems
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
National Engineering Co.
Batts
Carborundum Co. (*"Carbofrax Aloxite"*)
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Norton Co. (*Alundum-Crystolon*)
Beryl
Foote Mineral Co.
Bichromate of Soda
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Bitstone
Potters Supply Co.
Blocks (Refractory)
Carborundum Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co.
Louthan Mfg. Co.
Norton Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Body Stains
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Bone Ash
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Borax
American Potash & Chemical Corp.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Borax Glass
American Potash & Chemical Corp.
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Boric Acid (Anhydrous)
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Boric Acid (Crystal, Granular, or Powder)
American Potash & Chemical Corp.
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Boron Carbide
Norton Co.
Brick Machines (also Barrows, Molds)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Brick (Refractory)
Carborundum Co. (*"Carbofrax Aloxite"*)
Cornart Refractories Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co.
Norton Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Cadmium Sulphide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Carbofrax (Refractory Products)
Carborundum Co.
Carbonates (Barium, Lead)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Castings
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Castings (Abrasive Resisting)
Bethlenem Steel Co.
Caustic Potash
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Solvay Sales Corp.
Caustic Soda
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Solvay Sales Corp.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Cements
Carborundum Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co.
Norton Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Ceramic Chemicals
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Cerium Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Foote Mineral Co.
Chromite (Natural Chromate of Iron)
Foote Mineral Co.
Chromium Oxide
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Clay (Ball)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Kentucky Clay Mining Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Clay (Bentonite)
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
Clay (Block)
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Clay (China)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Clay—Cleaners, Feeders
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Clay (Electrical, Porcelain)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Kentucky Clay Mining Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.
Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Clay (Enamel)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Kentucky Clay Mining Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.

THE THINGS THAT LEADERSHIP IS MADE OF...

● Defects and rejects on the finishing line upset schedules and inflate costs. Lick them, now. Call the DeVilbiss Spray Specialist, and you'll get action—results!

He's right on the job... out in your plant... with sleeves up... tackling the problem from every angle. With the skill and background of 52 years of DeVilbiss spray experience, it doesn't take him long to find the trouble. The remedy may be the installation of more modern equipment—a new system better suited to your own particular needs—or just more efficient use of present equipment. Whatever the remedy—the result is finer and faster finishing at lower costs.

Use this profitable and dependable DeVilbiss direct-factory service. Write for information now.

THE DEVILBISS COMPANY • TOLEDO, OHIO

Canadian Plant: WINDSOR, ONTARIO

DEVILBISS

HANDLING HEAT—

Melting Metal . . .

Resistance to high temperatures, chemical resistance toward oxides and low permeability toward molten metals—these are the features of Norton Cements and Bonded Shapes (Alundum, Crystolon and fused magnesia) that are reducing lining costs in many types of furnaces for melting ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

Sintering Metal . . .

Because they have high electrical resistance even at elevated temperatures, high refractoriness, high heat conductivity, high permeability and low coefficient of expansion, Alundum Tubes are showing outstanding performance in high temperature, wire wound electric resistance furnaces of all kinds—especially in the drawing and swaging of tungsten and molybdenum wire and sintering cemented carbides for tools.

Hardening Metal . . .

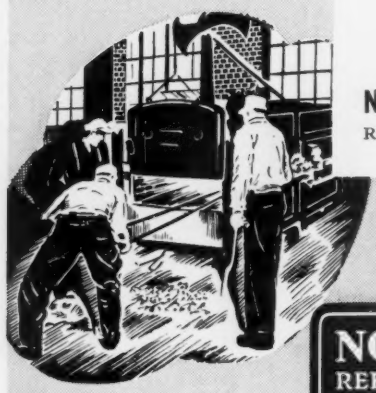
High refractoriness, great strength, high heat transfer, resistance to spalling and resistance to abrasion—these five features of Crystolon Hearth Plates and Crystolon Muffles are assuring long lining life and low fuel costs in heat treating furnaces of many types.

Enameling Metal . . .

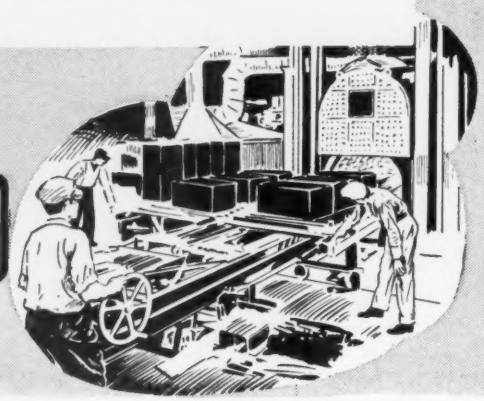
From the high refractoriness and chemical stability of Alundum Muffles for enameling furnaces comes their ability to give long, trouble-free service. From their high strength which allows plates of thin cross-section and their high heat conductivity comes their ability to cut fuel costs by passing heat quickly from source to work.

NORTON COMPANY, WORCESTER, MASS.

R-662A



NORTON
REFRACTORIES



FORTY-FOUR YEARS STANDARD PYROMETRIC CONE MAKING IN AMERICA

Edward Orton, Jr., gave his standard pyrometric cone business to the ceramic industries. The Foundation is supervised by representatives from the

American Ceramic Society, Inc.
Ohio State University
National Bureau of Standards

THE EDWARD ORTON, JR., CERAMIC FOUNDATION

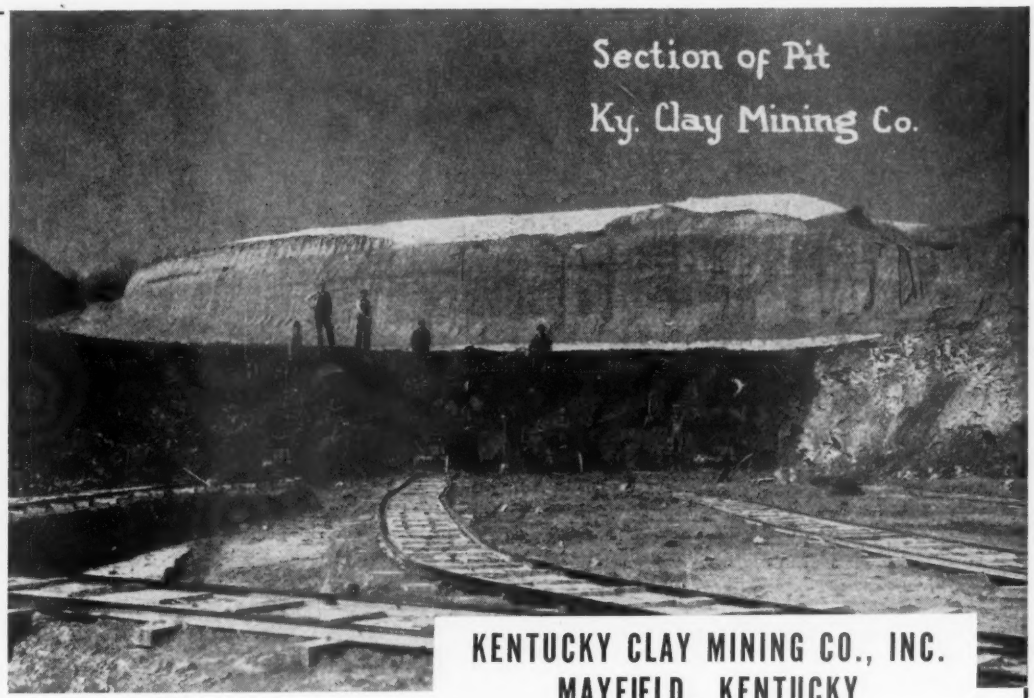
Laboratories & Office
1445 Summit Street—Columbus, Ohio

California Representative
E. L. Maxson
112 W. 9th St.
Los Angeles, Calif.

South American Representative
The Ferro Enamel Corp.
4150 E. 56th St.
Cleveland, Ohio

EDWARD ORTON, JR.
1893 - 1932

QUALITY BALL CLAYS



KENTUCKY CLAY MINING CO., INC.
MAYFIELD, KENTUCKY
V. J. Roehm, Alliance, Ohio

. . Produce Better Ware . .

Eastern Sales Representative
Enterprise White Clay Co.
Philadelphia, Pa.

Western Sales Representative
Mineral Products Company
Huntington Park, Calif.

BORAX *Guaranteed 99½%–100% Pure* **BORIC ACID**

Select the Brand which has back of it years of *successful use* by experienced Ceramists

Pacific Coast Borax Co., New York

Chicago **Los Angeles**

BACK NUMBERS
OF
JOURNAL OF AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY
AND ALL IMPORTANT MAGAZINES FROM THE WORLD OVER

We furnish single copies, volumes, or sets reasonably and promptly

WRITE, PHONE OR WIRE PERIODICALS DEPARTMENT

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY 950 University Avenue, New York

Ceramic Service? We Give It

We Manufacture–

Pins—all shapes and lengths
Stilts
Thimbles
Spurs
Saggers
Crucibles
Tile for Decorating Kilns

We Sell–

Ball Clays—Kentucky
Sagger Clays—Kentucky
Ground Fire Clay—Ohio, Pennsylvania
Bitstone—all sizes
Fire Brick
Imported Paris White
Domestic Whiting
Georgia Kaolin
Modeling Clay

THE POTTERS SUPPLY COMPANY
EAST LIVERPOOL, OHIO

for Permanent—Colorful

DECORATIVE LABELS on BOTTLES AND GLASS CONTAINERS

DU PONT
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Resistant Colors
withstand Severe Service

IT TOOK years of extensive research to develop these Resistant Colors . . . to make certain that they met the severe service requirements for applied color labels on beverage bottles and other glass containers.

The present line of improved colors are now standard materials in most of the plants doing applied color label decorating because they are:

★ *Alkali-Resistant*—Repeated exposure to hot caustic solutions prove the superiority of these colors, their ability to stand up under drastic treatment.

★ *Acid-Resistant*—Extremely high—something once considered impossible to obtain jointly with high alkali resistance.

★ *Strain-Free*—Perfect matching of expansion coefficient with those of commercial bottle glass assures absence of strain or breakage troubles from these applied colors.

★ *Easily Applied*—Smooth, even color applications of exceptionally high gloss—easily adapted to the heaviest of multi-layer designs—can be obtained without the troubles usually associated with heavy applications.

No other colors can offer this combination of advantages which are so essential for the satisfactory performance of a decorated container. And with them is offered du Pont technical service, experienced men to assist in solving problems in applied color label decoration and in the working out of the most efficient production set-up possible for the individual shop. This service is offered you without obligation—we invite you to call on us.

★ ★ ★

"Cavalcade of America"—back on the air—every Wednesday 7:30 P.M., E.S.T. Nation-wide Network

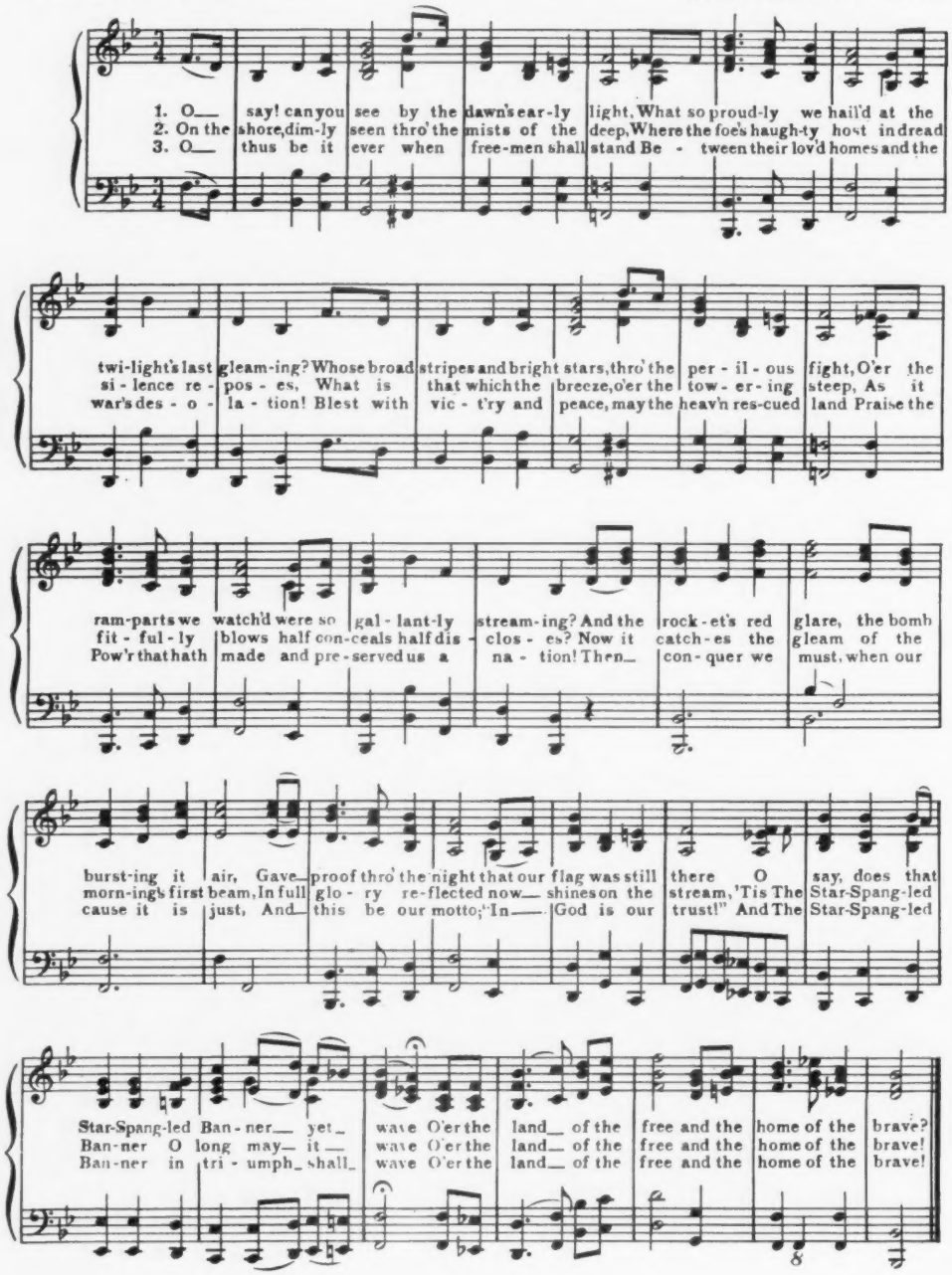
DU PONT
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

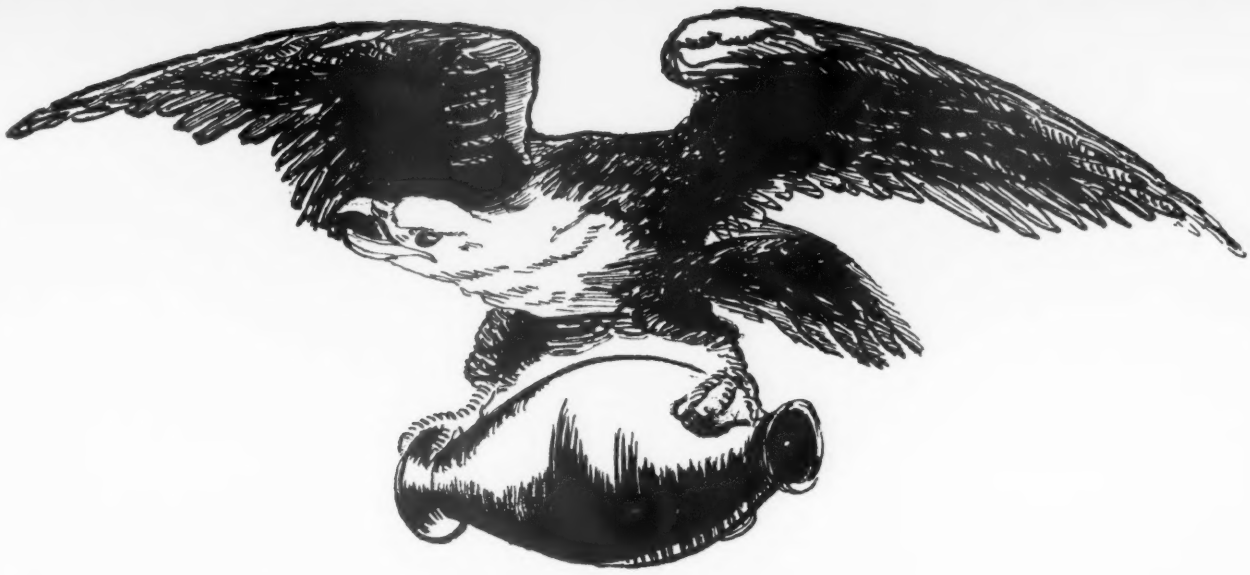
E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & COMPANY (INC.)
The R. & H. Chemicals Department
Ceramics Division Wilmington, Delaware
District Sales Offices: Baltimore, Boston, Charlotte, Chicago, Cleveland, Kansas City, Newark, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Francisco

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, MARCH 30 to APRIL 5, 1941

THE STAR-SPANGLED BANNER

FRANCIS SCOTT KEY — JOHN STAFFORD SMITH

1. O— say! can you see by the dawn's ear-ly light, What so proud-ly we hail'd at the
2. On the shore, dim-ly seen thro' the mists of the deep, Where the foe's haugh-ty host in dread
3. O— thus be it ever when free-men shall stand Be - tween their lov'd homes and the
twi-light's last gleam-ing? Whose broad stripes and bright stars, thro' the per - il - ous fight, O'er the
si - lence re - pos - es, What is that which the breeze, o'er the tow - er - ing steep, As it
war's des - o - la - tion! Blest with vic - t'ry and peace, may the heav'n res-cued land Praise the
ram-parts we watch'd were so gal - lant-ly stream-ing? And the rock-et's red glare, the bomb
fit - ful - ly blows half con-ceals half dis - clos - es? Now it catch-es the gleam of the
Pow'r that hath made and pre-served us a na - tion! Then— con - quer we must, when our
burst-ing it air, Gave— proof thro' the night that our flag was still there O say, does that
morn-ing's first beam, In full glo - ry re-flected now— shines on the stream, 'Tis The Star-Spang-led
cause it is just, And— this be our motto; "In— God is our trust!" And The Star-Spang-led
Star-Spang-led Ban - ner— yet— wave O'er the land— of the free and the home of the brave?
Ban-ner O long may— it— wave O'er the land— of the free and the home of the brave!
Ban-ner in tri - umph— shall— wave O'er the land— of the free and the home of the brave!



AMERICAN CERAMIC INDUSTRIES COME INTO THEIR OWN!

Of course, ceramics designed by Americans, made by Americans for Americans have always been the RIGHT answer to this hemisphere's ceramic requirements—But, in normal times, cargoes of imports flood our markets to be sold to a gullible public. They are bought on price and because we still have the old idea that foreign made products are better than our own...In times like these—when the spirit of Americanism is revived—when foreign imports have been cut off—our ceramic industry can come into its own...Design American—Sell America...We are back of you with a complete line of American made colors and chemicals for every ceramic process.

THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.

Cleveland, Ohio, and Principal Cities

Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Clay (Fire)
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (German Vallendar)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Kentucky Clay Mining Co.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Clay (Micronized)
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.

Clay Miners
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.
Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Potters)
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Kentucky Clay Mining Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.
Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Process Equipment)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
National Engineering Co.

Clay (Sagger)
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Kentucky Clay Mining Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.
Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay-Slip (Albany)
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Wad)
Kentucky Clay Mining Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.
Thomas Albama Kaolin Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Wall Tile)
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Kentucky Clay Mining Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.
Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Cleaners
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.

Cleaners, Chemical
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Clocks (Gauge Board)
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Cobalt Oxide
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Cobalt Sulphate
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Colors
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Cone Plaques
Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc.

Cones
Accurate Pyrometric Cone Co.
The Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Foundation

Conveying Equipment
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
National Engineering Co.

Copper Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Corhart
Corhart Refractories Co.

Cornwall Stone (Imported)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.

Crucibles (Filter, Melting, Ignition)
Carborundum Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Crushers (Clay)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Cryolite (see Kryolith)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Crystolon (Refractory Products)
Norton Co.

Cullet, Washing Plants, Incinerators, Crushers
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Cutters (Bar)
Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc.

Decorating Supplies
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Disintegrators
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
National Engineering Co.

Dryer (Pipe Rack)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Drying Machinery
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

Electrocast Refractories
Corhart Refractories Co.

Enamelers' Borax
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.

Enameling Equipment (Complete)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enameling Furnaces
Carborundum Co.
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Norton Co.

Enameling Iron (Sheet)
American Rolling Mill Co.
Bethlehem Steel Co.

Enameling Muffles
Bethlehem Steel Co.
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Norton Co. (*Alundum*)

Enameling (Practical Service)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enamels
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enamel Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.

Enamels (Porcelain)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Equipment (Porcelain Enameling)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The DeVilbiss Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.

Exhaust Systems
The DeVilbiss Co.

Feldspar
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Filter Fabrics
Metakloth Company

Fire Brick
Carborundum Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co.
Norton Co.

Fire Brick—Process Equipment
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Fire Clay
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.
Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.

Flint
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.

Flint Pebbles
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Floors (Non-Slip)
Norton Co.

Fluorspar
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

French Flint
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.

Frit
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Frosting Mixtures
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Fuel Oil Systems and Control, Stokers
Bethlehem Steel Co.
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Furnaces
Carborundum Co. (*Carboradiant*)
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Furnaces, Enameling
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Glass Bending Ovens, Glass Decorating Machines
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Glass Equipment
Hartford-Empire Co.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Glass Melting Tanks and Furnaces
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Glass Sand
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.

Glass Thickness Gauge
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

Glaze and Body Spar
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

THE SHARP-SCHURTZ COMPANY

CHEMISTS FOR THE CERAMIC INDUSTRY

WE HAVE FULLY EQUIPPED LABORATORIES AT

LANCASTER, OHIO U. S. A.

EMERSON P. POSTE

CONSULTING CHEMICAL ENGINEER

ANALYSES: CERAMIC RAW MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS, FUELS, IRON AND STEEL, ETC.

SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL TESTS ON ENAMEL, ETC.

309 McCALLIE AVE.,
CHATTANOOGA, TENN.

THE HOUSE OF HOMMEL
SUPPLIERS OF ALL CERAMIC NEEDS

Quality
FRITS
COLORS
CHEMICALS
Stocked for
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

THE
O. HOMMEL CO.
Quality First - Since 1891
209 Fourth Avenue Pittsburgh, Pa.
LET OTHERS IMITATE -:- WE ORIGINATE

Pacific Coast Agents
L. H. BUTCHER CO.
Los Angeles - Salt Lake City - San Francisco - Portland - Seattle

CERAMITALC
REGISTERED IN U. S. PATENT OFFICE
SPECIAL TALC for CERAMIC BODIES
INTERNATIONAL PULP CO.
41 PARK ROW LIBERAL SAMPLES FREE NEW YORK

All Types of Circular and Straight Tunnel Kilns
SWINDELL-DRESSLER CORPORATION
Post Office Box 1888 **Pittsburgh, Pa.**
Lehrs and Enameling Furnaces, Electric and Gas Fired
Full Details Furnished on Request

INDUSTRIAL CERAMIC PRODUCTS, Inc.
MANUFACTURERS
PINS CONE PLAQUES STILTS
COLUMBUS, OHIO

Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Glazes and Enamels
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Glaze Spar
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.

Goggles
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Willson Products, Inc.

Gold
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Gold Decorations
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Granulators
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Grinding Wheels
Carborundum Co. (*Carborundum and Aloxite*)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Norton Co. (*Alundum-Crystolon*)

Hearths
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax* heat treating)
Corhart Refractories Co.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co.
Norton Co. (*Crystolon*)

Hearths (High Aluminous Clay, Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide, Silicon Carbide)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Hose (Air and Fluid)
The DeVilbiss Co.

Hydrofluoric Acid
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Iron Chromite
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Iron (Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.
Bethlehem Steel Co.

Iron Oxide
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Kaolin
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Kilns, China (Decorating)
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Kilns-(Electric, Circular, Tunnel)
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Kiln Furniture (Silicon Carbide, Semi-Silicon carbide) (Refractory)
Louthan Mfg. Co.

Kyanite
Celo Mines, Inc.

Kryolith (see Cryolite)
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Laboratory Ware
Norton Co.

Lehr Tile (High Aluminous Clay, Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide, Silicon Carbide)
Carborundum Co.

Lehrs
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Lehrs (Electric or Fuel Heated)
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Lehr Loaders
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Linings (Furnace Refractory, Block Refractory Plate, Brick, and Tile)
Carborundum Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Norton Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Lithium Carbonate
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Foote Mineral Co.

Lithium Minerals
Foote Mineral Co.

Loaders (Bucket)
National Engineering Co.

Magnesia (Fused)
Norton Co.

Magnesia (Sintered, Calcined)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.

Magnesite
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Magnesite Calcined
Foote Mineral Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Magnesium Carbonate
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Manganese
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Manganese Dioxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Foote Mineral Co.

Manganese (Oxide)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Masks (Breathing)
The DeVilbiss Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Willson Products, Inc.

Metals (Porcelain Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.
Bethlehem Steel Co.

Micronized Products
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.

Microscopes (Polarizing)
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.
Spencer Lens Co.

Microscopes (Stereoscopic)
Spencer Lens Co.

Minerals
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Mixers
National Engineering Co.

Mixers (Batch)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
National Engineering Co.

Mixers (Concrete, Paving, Road Paving, Plaster, Asphalt, Truck, Mortar, Bituminous)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Mixers (Laboratory)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
National Engineering Co.

Mold Sanders
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Muffles (Furnace) (Laboratory)
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Norton Co.

Mullers (Batch)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
National Engineering Co.

Muriatic Acid
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Needle Antimony
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Nepheline Syenite
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.

Nickel Salts
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Nitrates (Cobalt, Sodium)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Nitre
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Norbide (Norton Boron Carbide)
Norton Co.

Olivine
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.

Opacifiers
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Overglaze Colors
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.

Oxides
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Palladium Decorations
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Pins
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Louthan Mfg. Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Pins (Tile Setter)
Louthan Mfg. Co.

Placing Sand
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Platinum Decorations
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Polariscopes
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Porcelain Enameling Service (Practical)
American Rolling Mill Co.
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana Inc.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Porcelain Enamels
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Potters Wheels
Denver Fire Clay Co.

Potash (Carbonate)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.

"Ceramic"
Colors
AND
Chemicals

WENNING CERAMIC COLORS TRADE MARK

for POTTERY
· GLASS
· ENAMEL

See our catalog in Ceramic Data Book

CERAMIC COLOR AND CHEMICAL MFG. CO.
New Brighton, Pa., U. S. A.

Drills Perfect HOLES or CORES at HIGH SPEED and LOW COST

The H-S Portable Abrasive Speed Drill drills a clean, sharp, accurate hole in a fraction of time required by other methods. Example: 1½″ diameter hole in ¼″ plate glass in 60 seconds. Easy, safe to operate—no special skill required. Horizontal or vertical drilling. Drills all Ceramic Materials. Send for free, descriptive folder listing nationally known users.

HOWE-SIMPSON, Inc.
Spar Bldg. Columbus, O.

H-S Portable SPEED DRILL

FOR THE KILN ROOM

LOUTHAN
HI-FIRE
Refractories

PINS · STILTS · SPURS
DECORATING THIMBLES
FIRING RACKS
TILE SETTERS & PINS
DINNERWARE SETTERS & RINGS

WRITE FOR CATALOG

THE LOUTHAN MANUFACTURING CO.
CERAMIC SPECIALISTS SINCE 1901
NEW YORK EAST LIVERPOOL, OHIO LOS ANGELES

Bethlehem Products for the Ceramic Industry

88-80 CASTINGS
to save maintenance on grinding equipment

BETHLEHEM ABRASIVE-RESISTING PLATES
for chutes, hoppers, dump-car bottoms

BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL
for dry press and repress liners

BETH-CO-LOY SHEETS
for long-lasting roofing and siding

WIRE ROPE
for all excavating and material-handling equipment

Also—Light Rails, Steel Ties and Track Equipment, Steel Pipe

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY
General Offices BETHLEHEM STEEL **Bethlehem, Pa.**

POTTERIES - PLASTIC MFG.

Patented sanitary-airtight-money-space saving, refrigerator pitcher.

Sanitary features alone, besides other ones, needed in every home, institution, etc.

A money maker for a live manufacturer. Royalty basis, write,

Dod Haslup
Grafton, West Virginia

WANTED BY SALESMAN: Additional line on commission basis. College Graduate. Now calling on ceramic industry east of Mississippi for old established firm. Has most satisfactory sales record. Best of references. Address Box 189F, American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio.

Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Solvay Sales Corp.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Producer Glass Plants
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Pug Mills
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Pyrites (Natural Iron Sulphide)
Foote Mineral Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Pyrometer Tubes
Carborundum Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

Pyrometer Tubes (Refractory and Hard Porcelain)
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.
Norton Co.

Pyrometers (Optical, Radiation, Surface, Immersion, Needle)
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Pyrometer Instrument Co.

Pyrometric Cones
Accurate Pyrometric Cone Co.
The Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Foundation

Racks, Firing (Refractory)
Louthan Mfg. Co.

Raw Material Handling Equipment
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Refractometers
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.
Spencer Lens Co.

Refractories
Carborundum Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co.
Louthan Mfg. Co.
Norton Co.

Refractory Materials
Carborundum Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Louthan Mfg. Co.
Norton Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.

Respirators
The DeVilbiss Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Willson Products, Inc.

Rutile
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Foote Mineral Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.
Willson Products, Inc.

Saggers
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Salt Cake
American Potash & Chemical Corp.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Sandblast Helmets
Willson Products, Inc.

Sandblast Sand
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.

Sand Grinder and Sifters
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Saponin
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Screening and Magnetic Separators
National Engineering Co.

Selenite of Sodium
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Selenium
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Setters (Tableware)
Louthan Mfg. Co.

Sheets (Enameling Iron)
American Rolling Mill Co.
Bethlehem Steel Co.

Silica (Fused)
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Silicate of Soda
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Silicon Carbide
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Silicon Carbide Firesand
Carborundum Co.

Sillimanite Refractories
Denver Fire Clay Co.

Slabs (Furnace)
Carborundum Co.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Norton Co.

Soda Ash
American Potash & Chemical Corp.
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Solvay Sales Corp.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Sodium Antimonate
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Sodium Fluoride
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Sodium Metasilicate
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Sodium Nitrite
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Sodium Silica Fluoride
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Sodium Uranate
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Soot Blowers
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Special Machines
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Spar
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Spray Booths
The DeVilbiss Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Spraying Equipment
The DeVilbiss Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Spurs
Louthan Mfg. Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Stacks
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Steel Plate Construction
Bethlehem Steel Co.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Stilts
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc.
Louthan Mfg. Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Sulfuric Acid
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Talc
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Paper Makers Importing Co.

Tanks
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Tank Blocks
Corhart Refractories Co.

Tanks (Pickle)
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Tanks for Raw Material Steel or Concrete
Bethlehem Steel Co.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Tile (Floor)
Norton Co.

Tile (Muffle)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Tile Setter Pins
Louthan Mfg. Co.

Tile (Refractory)
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co.
Norton Co.
Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.

Tile (Wall)
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co.
Thomas Alabama Kaolin Co.

Tin Oxide
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Titanium
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Titanium Oxide
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Trisodium Phosphate
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Trucks
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Tubes (Insulating)
Carborundum Co.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co.
Louthan Mfg. Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Norton Co.

Tubes (Pyrometer)
Carborundum Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.
Norton Co.

Uranium Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Uranium Oxide (Yellow-Orange-Black)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Water Softening Plants
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Wet Enamel
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. of Indiana, Inc.
Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Whiting
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Winding Drums
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Zinc Oxide
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Zircon
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Foote Mineral Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Zirconia
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., R. & H. Chemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
The Vitro Mfg. Co.

Zirconium Oxide
Foote Mineral Co.
The Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Zirkite (Natural ZrO_3)
Foote Mineral Co.

The Best West of the Rockies

- **POTTERY CLAYS**
  English and American
- **CERAMIC COLORS**
  Blythe Colour Works, Ltd.
- **SLABS...SETTERS...SAGGERS**
  New Castle Refractories Co.
- **STANDARD PYROMETRIC CONES**
  Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Foundation
- **FRANTZ FERROFILTERS**
- **LAKEFIELD NEPHELINE SYENITE**
  Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.

ELWYN L. MAXSON

112 W. 9TH ST. *Ceramic Materials* LOS ANGELES

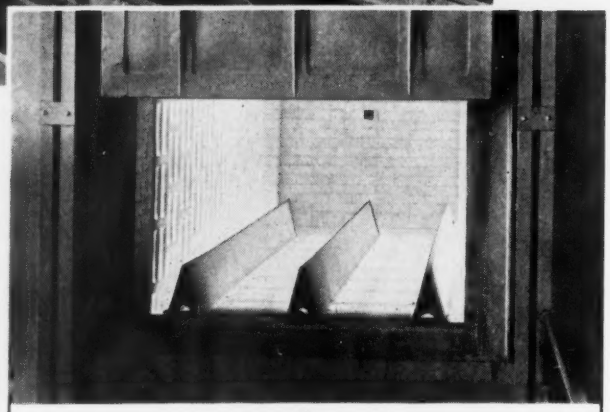
PAPER MAKERS IMPORTING CO. INC. EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA, U.S.A. PMC INC.

HIGHEST QUALITY
IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC

CLAYS

FLINT TALC
WHITING

PRECIPITATED CALCIUM CARBONATE



● The muffle is of "Alfrax," the Aluminum Oxide Refractory by Carborundum.
The recuperator is equipped with tubes of "Carbofrax," the Carborundum Brand Silicon Carbide Refractory.
The furnace is by Whipple Furnace Company of Chicago.
The installation is in the plant of a mid-west company and the work is enameling steel stove parts.
Records on this job show that the extremely thin plate "Alfrax" muffle provides unusually rapid and uniform heat conductivity, thus assuring a marked fuel economy—plus a chemical stability which makes certain long, economical muffle life.
The recuperator equipped with "Carbofrax" tubes furnishes air for drying, thus eliminating a heavy fuel bill for drying ware.
And to top it all off, the furnace performance is at such high efficiency as to produce an extremely high grade of enameled ware—and more of it.
May we suggest that Carborundum Engineering Service can help you to equally productive results?

REFRACTORY CARBORUNDUM PRODUCTS

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Refractory Division, Perth Amboy, N. J.

District Sales Branches: Chicago, Philadelphia, Detroit, Cleveland, Boston, Pittsburgh. Distributors: McConnell Sales and Engineering Corporation, Birmingham, Ala.; Christy Firebrick Company, St. Louis, Mo.; Harrison & Company, Salt Lake City, Utah; Pacific Abrasive Supply Company, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Calif.; Denver Fire Clay Company, El Paso, Texas; Smith-Sharpe Company, Minneapolis, Minn.

Carborundum, Carbofrax and Alfrax are registered trade-marks of and indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company

ROSTER OF PAID CORPORATION MEMBERS

Abbé Engineering Co., New York, N. Y.
Abingdon Sanitary Mfg. Co., Abingdon, Ill.
A C Spark Plug Co., Flint, Mich.
Adamston Flat Glass Co., Clarksburg, W. Va.
Akron Porcelain Co., Akron, Ohio
American Gas Assn., New York, N. Y.
American Glass Corp., Greensburg, Pa.
American Lava Corp., Chattanooga, Tenn.
American Nepheline Corp., Rochester, N. Y.
American Potash & Chemical Corp., New York, N. Y.
American Refractories Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.
American Rolling Mill Co., Middletown, Ohio
American Stove Company, St. Louis, Mo.
Amsler-Morton Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Anchor Hocking Glass Corp., Lancaster, Ohio
Arketex Ceramic Corp., Brazil, Ind.
Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster, Pa.
Atlantic Terra Cotta Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.

Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York, N. Y.
Ball Brothers Co., Muncie, Ind.
Baltimore Enamel & Novelty Co., Baltimore, Md.
Bardin, Paul, e Hijos, Soc. Anon. Com., Buenos Aires, Argentina, South America
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Belden Brick Co., Canton, Ohio
Blue Ridge Glass Corp., Kingsport, Tenn.
Blythe Colour Works, Ltd., Cresswell, Stoke-on-Trent, England
Bonnot Company, Canton, Ohio
Braun Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.
Brockway Glass Company, Inc., Brockway, Pa.
Buck Glass Company, Baltimore, Md.
Buffalo Pottery, Buffalo, N. Y.

California Art Products, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.
Camp Brothers Company, Mogadore, Ohio
Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd., Peterborough, Ontario, Canada
Canton Stamping & Enameling Co., Canton, Ohio
Carborundum Company, Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Carr-Lowrey Glass Co., Baltimore, Md.
Celo Mines, Inc., Burnsville, N. C.
Central Silica Company, Zanesville, Ohio
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co., New Brighton, Pa.
Certain-Teed Products Corp., Buffalo, N. Y.
Champion Spark Plug Co., Detroit, Mich.
Chattanooga Glass Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Chicago Hardware Foundry Co., North Chicago, Ill.
Chicago Pottery Co., Chicago, Ill.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co., Cicero, Ill.
Clark, N., & Sons, San Francisco, Calif.
Colonial Insulator Co., Akron, Ohio
Commercial Decal Products, Inc., East Liverpool, Ohio
Consolidated Feldspar Corp., Trenton, N. J.
Coors Porcelain Company, Golden, Colo.
Corhart Refractories Co., Inc., Louisville, Ky.
Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.
Crane Enamelware Company, Chattanooga, Tenn.
Cronin China Co., Minerva, Ohio
Crooksville China Co., Crooksville, Ohio
Crossley Machine Co., Trenton, N. J.
Crossman Company, South Amboy, N. J.
Crown Potteries Co., Evansville, Ind.

DeVilbiss Co., Toledo, Ohio
Dixon, Joseph, Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., New York, N. Y.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., R. & H. Chemicals Dept., Wilmington, Del.

Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co., Metuchen, N. J.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp., Buffalo, N. Y.
Empire Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Mansfield, Ohio
Engelhard, Charles, Inc., Newark, N. J.
English China Clays Sales Corp., New York, N. Y.
Eureka Flint & Spar Co., Trenton, N. J.
Exolon Company, Blasdell, N. Y.

Fabrica de Ladrillos Industriales y Refractarios, Monterry, N. L., Mexico
Fairfacts Company, Inc., Trenton, N. J.
Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp., Perth Amboy, N. J.
Ferro Enamel Corp., Cleveland, Ohio
Findlay Clay Products Co., Washington, Pa.
Foote Mineral Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Fords Porcelain Works, Perth Amboy, N. J.
Fostoria Glass Co., Moundsville, W. Va.
Frazier-Simplex, Inc., Washington, Pa.

Garco Products, Inc., Butler, Pa.
Gayner Glass Works, Salem, N. J.
General Ceramics Co., New York, N. Y.
General Electric Co., Lamp Dept., Pitney Glass Works, Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio
Gillinder Brothers, Inc., Port Jervis, N. Y.
Gladding, McBean & Co., Lincoln, Placer County, Calif.
Gleason-Tiebout Glass Co., Maspeth, N. Y.
Glenboig Union Fireclay Co., Ltd., Glenboig, Scotland
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co., Detroit, Mich.
Great Lakes Steel Corp., Detroit, Mich.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co., Mexico, Mo.

Haeger Potteries, Inc., Dundee, Ill.
Hall China Company, East Liverpool, Ohio
Hancock Brick & Tile Co., Findlay, Ohio
Hanley Company, Summerville, Pa.
Hanovia Chemical & Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.
Hardinge Company, Inc., York, Pa.
Harshaw Chemical Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Hartford-Empire Co., Hartford, Conn.
Haws Refractories Company, Johnstown, Pa.
Hazel-Atlas Glass Co., Wheeling, W. Va.
Hommel, O., Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Houze, L. J., Convex Glass Co., Point Marion, Pa.
Humphryes Manufacturing Co., Mansfield, Ohio
Hygrade Sylvania Corp., Emporium, Pa.

Illinois Clay Products Co., Joliet, Ill.
Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc., Columbus, Ohio
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Company of Indiana, Inc., Frankfort, Ind.
International Clay Machinery Co., Dayton, Ohio
International Smelting & Refining Co., Akron, Ohio
Irish Glass Bottle Co., Ltd., Dublin, Ireland
Ironton Fire Brick Co., Columbia, S. C.
Isolantite, Incorporated, Belleville, N. J.
Iyo Toki Kaisha, Ltd., Kobe, Japan

Kaolin, Incorporated, Spruce Pine, N. C.
Kentucky Clay Mining Co., Mayfield, Ky.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co., Mayfield, Ky.
Knowles, Edwin M., China Co., Newell, W. Va.
Kohler Company, Kohler, Wis.
Koppers Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Kraftile Company, Niles, Calif.

Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Lancaster Iron Works, Lancaster, Pa.
Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., Le Roy, N. Y.
Laughlin, Homer, China Co., Newell, W. Va.
Lava Crucible Co. of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Lee Clay Products Company, Clearfield, Ky.
Libbey Glass Company, Toledo, Ohio
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Toledo, Ohio
Liberty Glass Co., Sapulpa, Okla.

Lindemann, A. J., & Hoverson Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Locke Insulator Corp., Baltimore, Md.
London Brick Co., Ltd., London, England
Louthan Manufacturing Co., East Liverpool, Ohio
Lynch Corporation, Anderson, Ind.
Lynch, A. J., & Co., Los Angeles, Calif.

Mansfield Sanitary Pottery, Inc., Perrysville, Ohio
Mapleton Clay Products Company, Canton, Ohio
Maryland Glass Corp., Baltimore, Md.
Mason City Brick & Tile Co., Mason City, Iowa
Maxson, Elwyn L., Los Angeles, Calif.
McHose, L. H., Inc., Perth Amboy, N. J.
McKee, Arthur G., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Metal & Thermit Corp., New York, N. Y.
Metro Glass Bottle Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Mississippi Glass Co., New York, N. Y.
Mitchell Clay Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Moore Enameling & Mfg. Co., West Lafayette, Ohio
Moore & Munger, New York, N. Y.
Mosaic Tile Company, Zanesville, Ohio
Mount Clemens Pottery Co., Mount Clemens, Mich.

National Engineering Co., Chicago, Ill.
National Fireproofing Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa.
National Gypsum Co., Clarence Center, N. Y.
National Industrial Sand Assn., Washington, D. C.
National Lead Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
National Lime and Stone Co., Findlay, Ohio
Newbold General Refractories, Ltd., Sydney, Australia
New Castle Refractories Co., New Castle, Pa.
New Jersey Porcelain Co., Trenton, N. J.
New Jersey Pulverizing Co., New York, N. Y.
Nippon Gaishi Kabushiki Kaisha, Nagoya, Japan
Nippon Toki Kaisha, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan
North American Refractories Co., Cleveland, Ohio
North Carolina Feldspar Corp., Erwin, Tenn.
Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.

Ohio Clay Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Ohio Insulator Company Div., Ohio Brass Co., Barberton, Ohio
Old Hickory Clay Co., Paducah, Ky.
Olean Tile Co., Olean, N. Y.
Onondaga Pottery Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Orefraction, Inc., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Orton, Edward, Jr., Ceramic Foundation, Columbus, Ohio
Owens-Illinois Glass Co., Alton, Ill.
Owens-Illinois Pacific Coast Co., San Francisco, Calif.

Pacific Clay Products, Los Angeles, Calif.
Pacific Coast Borax Co., New York, N. Y.
Pacific Tile & Porcelain Co., Los Angeles, Calif.
Paper Makers Importing Co., Inc., Easton, Pa.
Pass & Seymour, Inc., Solvay, N. Y.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co., Lewistown, Pa.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pfaudler Company, Rochester, N. Y.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Creighton, Pa.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Porcelain Products, Inc., Findlay, Ohio
Portsmouth Clay Products Co., Portsmouth, Ohio
Potters Supply Co., East Liverpool, Ohio
Precision Grinding Wheel Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Quigley Company, Inc., New York, N. Y.

Ramtite Co., Chicago, Ill.
Ransome Concrete Machinery Co., Dunellen, N. J.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Republic Steel Corp., Youngstown, Ohio
Rickman & Rappe, Köln-Kalk, Germany
Riddell, W. A., Co., Bucyrus, Ohio
Roseville Pottery Co., Zanesville, Ohio
Ross-Tacony Crucible Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rundle Manufacturing Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Rustless Iron Co., Ltd., Keighley, England

Safety Grinding Wheel & Machine Co., Springfield, Ohio
San Miguel Brewery, Inc., Manila, P. I.
F. E. Schundler & Co., Inc., Joliet, Ill.
Seagram, Joseph E., & Sons, Inc., Louisville, Ky.
Shenango Pottery Company, New Castle, Pa.
Simonds Worden White Co., Dayton, Ohio
Smith & Stone, Ltd., Georgetown, Ontario, Canada
Solvay Process Company, Syracuse, N. Y.
Southern California Gas Co., Los Angeles, Calif.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co., Newport, Ky.
Square D Company, Detroit, Mich.
Standard Brick and Tile Corp., Evansville, Ind.
Standard Lime & Stone Co., Baltimore, Md.
Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co., Louisville, Ky.
Star Porcelain Co., Trenton, N. J.
Stark Brick Co., Canton, Ohio
Stauffer Chemical Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.
Steele, J. C., & Sons, Statesville, N. C.
Sterling Grinding Wheel Co., Tiffin, Ohio
Structural Clay Products Institute, Washington, D. C.
Summitville Face Brick Co., Summitville, Ohio
Sur Enamel & Stamping Works, Ltd., Calcutta, India
Surface Combustion Corp., Toledo, Ohio
Swindell Brothers, Baltimore, Md.
Swindell-Dressler Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Taylor, Smith, & Taylor Co., Chester, W. Va.
Texas Mining & Smelting Co., Laredo, Texas
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Toyo Toki Kwaisha, Kokura City, Japan
Trenton Potteries, Trenton, N. J.
Twyfords, Limited, Stoke-on-Trent, England
Tyler, W. S., Company, Cleveland, Ohio

Union Electrical Porcelain Works, Inc., Trenton, N. J.
Union Française des Produits Refractaires, Paris, France
United Clay Mines Corp., Trenton, N. J.
United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd., London, England
United States Gypsum Co., Chicago, Ill.
Universal Clay Products Co., Sandusky, Ohio
Universal Dental Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., New Castle, Pa.

Vanderbilt, R. T., Company, New York, N. Y.
Vereeniging Brick & Tile Co., Ltd., Vereeniging, Transvaal, South Africa
Verreries Souchon Neuvesel, Lyon, France
Vesuvius Crucible Co., Swissvale, Pa.
Victor Insulators, Inc., Victor, N. Y.
Vitrefrax Corporation, Los Angeles, Calif.
Vitreous Steel Products Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Vitro Manufacturing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Wallace China Co., Ltd., Huntington Park, Calif.
Waltham Grinding Wheel Co., Waltham, Mass.
Washington Porcelain Co., Washington, N. J.
Wayne Laboratories, Waynesboro, Pa.
Western Brick Co., Danville, Ill.
Western Electric Co., Chicago, Ill.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Derry, Pa.
West Virginia Brick Co., Charleston, W. Va.
Wheeling Steel Corp., Yorkville, Ohio
Wisconsin Porcelain Co., Sun Prairie, Wis.

Youngstown Arc Engraving Co., Youngstown, Ohio

CORPORATION MEMBERSHIPS ARE PROFITABLE INVESTMENTS

H. C. SPINKS CLAY COMPANY

Miners and Shippers of

BALL, SAGGER AND WAD CLAY

NEWPORT, KY.

December 1, 1940

Mr. Pete Potter
Comfortable Sanitary Pottery Mfg. Co.
Pottsville, U. S. A.

Dear Pete:

These are the times when things are changing rapidly. Running a business this Fall has been just as fast and furious a game as trying to stop Tom Harmon or break through the Minnesota line. Through it all I believe that more and more we appreciate the character of the men that we mingle with and depend on.

Clays too have character, both inherent and built into them by the organization that mines and controls their quality and uniformity.

We sincerely hope that the character of the SPINKS CLAYS that you and our other good friends have purchased from us during 1940 have eased your worries and helped you to make a profit.

Best Wishes,

Dick Carothers

General Manager
H. C. SPINKS CLAY COMPANY

RBC:MLN

M and T TIN OXIDE

Brilliant . . . rich . . . snow-white . . . free of specks and discolorations . . . that's the kind of glaze you want, and that's the kind you will get consistently with M & T Tin Oxide.

Hundreds of important firms have standardized on the use of M & T Tin Oxide because it assures, at an advantageous price, the superior results they demand.

METAL & THERMIT CORPORATION

120 BROADWAY

NEW YORK